BUSINESS STUDY

DISTRICTS SAMPLED AND COMPILED.

1. NAIROBI SCHOOLS
2. STAREHE BOYS CENTER
3. MANGU HIGH SCHOOL
4. ALLIANCE GIRLS HIGH SCHOOL
5. HOMABAY
6. RACHUONYO
7. MIGORI
8. UGENYA/UGUNJA
9. KISUMU WEST
10. MATUNGU
11. BUTERE
12. KAKAMEGA EAST
13. NYATIKE
14. KHWISERO
15. TRANS NZOIA WEST
16. TRANSMARA
17. KAKAMEGA NORTH
18. MUMIAS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOPICS COVERED</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Introduction to Business Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Business and it environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Satisfaction of human wants</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Production</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Managing a business</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. The office</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Home trade</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Forms of Business units</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Government and business</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Transport</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Communication</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Warehousing</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Product promotion</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Demand and supply</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. The theory of the firm</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Product markets</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Chain of distribution</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. National income</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Population and employment</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Determining the network of a business</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. Business transactions</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. The ledger</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. The cash book</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. Source document and books of original entry</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. Financial statement</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28. Incomplete records</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29. Money and banking</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30. Public finance</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31. Inflation</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32. International trade</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33. Economic development and planning</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION I: PAPER ONE

01- INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS STUDIES

*The topic entails;*
Emphasis on the meaning and importance of Business studies to day-to-day activities around school and society in general.

1. State *four* importance of business activities to an economy

02. -BUSINESS AND ITS ENVIRONMENT

*The topic entails;*
(i) Meaning and purpose of a business
(ii) Explain Business environment with clear distinction between internal and external business environments.
(iii) Understanding of what makes up a healthy business environment.

1. Identify the importance of the following types of environment to a business.
   i) Intermediaries
   ii) Technological
   iii) Demographic
   iv) Competitors

2. State *four* environmental effects that may result from the depletion of Kenya’s forest cover

3. Name the internal environments whose effects are described by the following statements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EFFECT</th>
<th>INTERNAL ENVIRONMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>Allows duties to be allocated to the right people thus resulting in higher productivity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>Helps the business achieve its objectives e.g. higher production level of goods and services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>Makes employees to acquire norms and code of conduct that is acceptable to all</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Outline *four* ways in which the government creates enabling environment for business

5. Mr. Mirugi has opened a retail outlet at Lukoye Trading centre. Advise him on *four* ways of creating an enabling business environment for the prosperity of his business

6. Mention *four* benefits of recycling waste production

7. Outline *four* adverse effects of production activities on environment and community health

8. Outline *four* elements that may comprise the internal environment of a business

9. The table below contains various categories of members of the society. In the spaces provided indicate the activity of social responsibility that a firm should undertake to each group

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Activity of social responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Employees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Customers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Community</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mocks Topical Analysis eeducationgroup.com
Give **four** ways in which Arid lands can be made more productive in any given country.

03. **SATISFACTION OF HUMAN WANTS**

The topic entails:
- Meaning and characteristics of human wants with clear distinction between wants.
- Discussion of the meaning and characteristics of economic resources.
- Clear distinction among wants should be emphasized.
- Define and explanation of the concepts of scarcity, choice and opportunity cost.

1. State **four** factors that may limit an individual ability to satisfy his basic wants.
2. Identify **four** sources of energy available in Kenya.
3. Indicate whether the following resources are renewable or non-renewable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Limestone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Natural rubber</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Solar energy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Biogas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Rivers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Wildlife</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Soda ash</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Forest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Outline **four** benefits that accrue to a company by using a prize winning competition to promote its products.
5. State **four** reasons why choice should be made in satisfying human wants.
6. Outline **four** circumstances under which some human wants can fully be satisfied.
7. Highlight **four** reasons why human wants are not easily satisfied.
8. State **four** characteristics of basic human wants.
9. Classify the following items into either basic wants or secondary wants.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>WANT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) Furniture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Medical care</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) Sausages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d) shelter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10. Highlight **four** problems faced in the satisfaction of human wants.

04 – **PRODUCTION**

The topic entails:
- Definition of production.
- Definition of utility and give the various types of utilities.
• Identifying types and levels of production and stating the rewards.
• Differentiation between division of labour and specialization in production process
• Discuss the concept of mobility and factors of production process
• Discuss the concept of mobility and factors that influence mobility of factors of production.
• Attempt, classification and distinction between goods and services.

1. For each of the following production activities, indicate whether it is direct or indirect type of production

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Type of production</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>i) An individual washing his own clothes</td>
<td>Direct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii) An individual supplying beef in an area</td>
<td>Direct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii) An individual operating a food kiosk</td>
<td>Direct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iv) An individual producing maize for his family consumption</td>
<td>Indirect</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Write in full the following abbreviations:
   i) Franco
   ii) O.N.
   iii) C.W.O
   iv) I.O.U

3. Explain the factors that have led to dominance of subsistence production despite development in technology in Kenya.

4. Identify the type of utility created in the following circumstances

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Utility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Carpentry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Selling bread to students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Warehousing of goods imported</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d) Carriage of cargo to the market</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Outline four ways in which the productivity of land can be improved

6. State four ways in which a society benefits from indirect production

7. Outline four disadvantages of division of labour and specialization

8. Distinguish between the following types of utilities:
   (a) Form utility
   (b) Place utility

9. A worker has been working as a mechanic for two years. However, he thinks of changing to another occupation

10. List four features of land as a factor of production

11. Highlight four factors that could influence mobility of capital as a factor of production

12. Highlight four types of utility and identify how each is created by production

13. Give four characteristics of indirect production

05. **ENTREPRENEURSHIP**

*The topic entails:*

• Understanding the meaning and importance of entrepreneurship.
Discussing the characteristics a successful entrepreneur must have.
Discussing the factors that inhibit entrepreneurial development.
Discussing the possible causes of business.

1. What are the factors that have contributed to the growth of entrepreneurship in Kenya.
2. Outline four reasons for establishment of a business enterprise.
3. Enter the following transactions in the ledger accounts of Onyango Traders for the month of May, 2004
   May 1: Started business with shs.150,000 cash
   2: Bought goods on credit from Kamau for shs.40,000
   4: Sold goods for cash shs.34,500
   5: Returned some of the goods purchased from Kamau for Kshs.4,500

4. State four reasons to consider when evaluating a viable business opportunity.
5. A surgeon set up a clinic in a distant rural centre. The business was closed after six months. Identify four possible causes for the failure.
6. State four reasons why the government of Kenya is encouraging entrepreneurial knowledge in schools.
Q. Identify four benefits of entrepreneurship to the developing economies such as Kenya.

O6. -MANAGING A BUSINESS

The topic entails:
- Definition of management and how it can be applied to day to day lives.
- Discussion of management functions and how they contribute to the success of a business.

1. The manager of Kusimba stores has vowed to improve his yields by 50% through labour motivation. State five ways by which he can achieve this.
2. Outline four non-monetary incentives that an organization may use to motivate its employees.
3. Controlling is an important part of management. State four roles of controlling as a tool of management.

07- THE OFFICE

The topic entails:
- The meaning and importance of an office.
- Discussion of functions of an office and how they influence business activities.
- Discussion of various office layouts and circumstances under which each is appropriate. The advantages and disadvantages of each layout should be brought out.
Identification of different equipments in an office and how they are used to enhance the running of an enterprise.

The advantages and disadvantages of each equipment is discussed.

The role of a good filing system in an office for effective running of business enterprises is discussed.

The office staff is also discussed n terms f categories and essential qualities the various office staff.

Trends in office management is discussed especially the use of information and communication technology.

1. Name four equipment that can be available in the accounts office
2. Identify four qualities of a personal secretary
3. Give four characteristics of a good memo
4. Outline four duties of a company secretary
5. Mwita has introduced computers in his business operations, outline four benefits that he may experience
6. Highlight four ways in which an open office lay-out can contribute to efficiency in office operations
7. State four reasons why an organization should keep stock records for its office stationery
8. State four limitations of adoption of new technology by a business
9. Highlight four factors to be considered when selecting a method of re-producing documents
10. State four factors to be considered when choosing an office layout
11. Outline four modern trends in office management
12. Enumerate four demerits of an open plan office

08 - HOME TRADE

The topic entails:-

- Explanation of the meaning of trade and importance of trade.
- An attempt of classification of trade and why its done.
- Discussion of type sand functions of various retailers and wholesalers.
- Meaning, importance, source, destination and functions of various documents used in home trade are discussed.
- Meaning and main terms of payment used in home trade
- Meaning, various and merits and demerits of means of payment.

1. Write in full the following abbreviations:
   i) Franco
   ii) O.N.
   iii) C.W.O
   iv) I.O.U

2. Outline the difference between the following types of wholesalers:
i) Rack jobbers and drop shippers  
ii) Specialized and generalized wholesalers.

3. State four circumstances under which a customer would prefer to be paid by a banker’s cheque

4. Give four contents of a statement of account

5. State four limitation of hawking

6. State four disadvantages a person may experience when using credit cards

7. Name four commercial services which are useful to a manufacturer

8. Give four disadvantages of barter trade

9. Show how the following transactions may affect the items of balance sheet, stating whether it is an increase, decrease or no effect

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transaction</th>
<th>Assets</th>
<th>Capital</th>
<th>Liabilities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) Additional investment in cash</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Purchase of stock by credit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) Pre-paid loan in cash</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) Took a loan to pay another loan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10. Identify the type of wholesaler described in each of the following cases in the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type of wholesaler</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) They sell a wide range of goods within one line of products</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) They stock their products in vehicles and move around selling to other traders</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) They stock particular types of goods and sell to other specialized traders</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d) They operate on a self-service basis where other traders pick, pay and transport goods on their own</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11. Differentiate between the following documents used in home trade:
    (a) Consignment note and delivery note  
    (b) Credit note and Debit note

12. A trader sold a bag of sugar at Kshs.4000. The buyer was allowed a trade discount of 10%. If he pays the debt in two weeks and cash discount of 3% if payment is made within one month. Calculate the amount the trader received if the buyer paid within 15 days

13. In the spaces provided below, state the business document, to which each of the following statement relates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Gives a description of the goods and the prices at which the seller can supply the goods to the buyer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Accompanies the goods and it contains the list of goods delivered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) To inform the buyer that goods have been dispatched</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d) To correct an under-charge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
14. State four circumstances under which a proforma invoice can be used
15. State four benefits of selling goods on hire purchase terms
16. List four advantages of hire purchase to the buyer
17. List four essentials of a bill of exchange
18. State four factors that determine the period for which documents should be stored
19. Identify four essentials of a valid bill of exchange
20. Mama Cindy purchased 100 packets of sweets worth Kshs1625. If she was allowed a 5% quantity discount and 2½% cash discount, calculate the price she paid per packets of sweets

09 - FORMS OF BUSINESS UNITS

The topic entails:
- The basis of classification of business units e.g. sole proprietorship.
- Classification of business units on the basis of meaning, features, ownership, formation, sources of capital, merits and demerits, circumstances under which each form will be dissolved.
- Trends in business ownership.

1. State four requirements necessary to secure a loan from the SACCO’s
2. Give four hitches faced by the government of Kenya in the endeavor to privatize state firms
3. Outline five benefits of becoming a member of a savings and credit cooperative society (SACCO)
4. In the spaces provided below, write the type of partner described by each of the following statements
   (i) One who is below 18 years of age
   (ii) One who has unlimited liability
   (iii) One who gets involved in the daily running of the business
   (iv) One who allows his/her name to be used in the business
5. Otwoma intends to start a business. Give four reasons why it is advisable for him to start a retail business shop instead of buying shares in a public limited company
6. State four circumstances that may lead to the dissolution of a partnership
7. State four features of incorporated business units
8. List four documents that are required before a public limited company is allowed to operate in the country
9. List four documents that are required before a public limited company is allowed to operate
10. Highlight four ways in which the running of public corporations is ineffective in this country

11. You have been charged with a duty of preparing an article of Association for your company; state four items that you will include in your article of Association

12. Honey intends to join a consumer Co-operate society; Highlight four benefits she would get by being a member of the society

13. State four features of multinational corporation

14. State four type of partnership businesses

10. - GOVERNMENT AND BUSINESS

The topic entails:-
- Reasons to why the government involves in business and various ways through which
- Merits and demerits of government in business activities
- Discussion of meaning of consumer protection, the rationale for it and the various methods by which consumers may be protected.

1. State four reasons why the government issues licenses to businesses

2. State any four limitation of consumer initiated methods in combating exploitation.

3. Highlight four services offered by the local authorities in Kenya

4. Outline four ways in which the government creates enabling environment for business

5. Local leaders would like to see more business enterprises established within Ugenya. Outline four measures the government can take to encourage investments in this region

6. Limitations of consumer initiated methods of consumer methods

7. State four reasons why some local authorities in Kenya find it difficult to provide public utility

8. List four types of complaints that a consumer organization may receive from consumer

9. State four reasons why some local authorities in Kenya find it difficult to provide public utilities

10. State four ways in which the government is involved in business activities

11 - TRANSPORT

The topic entails:
- Definition/meaning and importance of transport
- Discussing the various essential elements of transport
- Differentiate between mode and means of transport
- Discussing the advantages and disadvantages of the various means of transport
- Identifying factors considered in choice of an appropriate means of transport and implication of each factor to business.

1. State four circumstances that make rail transport more desirable than road
2. Highlight four measures that the government can take to make road transport in our country to be more efficient

3. Marine transport is one of the important means of transport is Kenya. Give four disadvantages of this form of transport

4. Outline three features of tramps that distinguish them from other sea transporters

6. Outline four factors that have limited adoption of containerization in Kenya

7. G4S Limited Company offer courier services to provide safe transportation services. Highlight four other services offered by G4S Limited

8. Outline four differences between liners and tramps as in sea transport

9. Bucket Ltd is an international pharmaceutical company. Under what circumstances can the firm send its products to customers by air transport?

12 - COMMUNICATION

The topic entails;
- Meaning of communication
- Discussion of how communication contributes towards the success of business.
- Distinguishing between form and means of communication
- Various means of communication and circumstances under which they are used.
- Advantages and disadvantages of the various means.
- Discussion of factors that hinder effective communication.
- Discussion of factors to consider in choice of a means of communication.
- Identifying services that facilitate communication and circumstances under which they are used.
- Identifying trends in communication e.g. cell phones, internet etc.

1. The following are special delivery services provided by the post office: post rest ante, speed post, business reply service, express delivery. Match each description with the term
   a) The arrangements to deliver the mail starts at the sender’s post office
   b) The arrangement to deliver the mail starts at the addressees post office
   c) Services offered to travelers who wish to receive correspondence while away from home
   d) Service that relieves the customer of postage expenses

2. State four advantages of sending parcels using courier firms

3. Outline four reasons why communication may not be effective

4. State four essential components for communication to take place

5. List four forms of communication

6. State four circumstances under which verbal communication may be preferred to written communication in a business enterprise

7. State any four current trends in communication in Kenya today

13- WAREHOUSING
The topic entails:
- Meaning and importance of warehousing to business
- Outline the essentials of a good warehouse
- Distinction between the various types of warehouses as well as the advantages and disadvantages of each type of warehouse.

1. State four functions of warehousing
2. Under what circumstances can the location of a warehouse be seen to be inappropriate
3. State four reasons why it is suitable to locate a bonded warehouse at the point of entry of a country
4. Outline four benefits of a bonded warehouse to the government
5. Outline four circumstances that would hinder a warehouse from functioning effectively
6. State four reasons why goods may delay in a warehouse
7. State four functions of the purchases department of a warehouse
8. State four advantages of warehousing to a retailer

14.- INSURANCE

The topic entails:
- Meaning, purposes and principals of insurance.
- Discussion of classes of insurance and the basis of the classification
- Distinction between Re-insurance and contribution and circumstances under which each may be necessary.
- Explain the procedure for obtaining an insurance policy and claiming of compensation.

1. Kazi moto insured a motor vehicle against fire with MotoMoto company by paying Kshs.300,000. later the car was destroyed at a garage and a compensation of Kshs. 400,000 were paid. Using insurance terms, state what each of the following stand for;
   a) Kazi Moto
   b) Fire
   c) Kshs 300,000
   d) Moto Moto Company
2. Give the significance of the following principles to both the insurer and insured
   i) Utmost good faith
   ii) Indemnity.....
   iii) Contribution
   iv) Insurable interest..
3. The following are description of various insurance policies. Identify the name of the policy described by the statement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Policy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Covers an organization against losses which might arise as a result of debtors failure to pay their debts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Covers for the loss of profit due to interruption of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. State **four** reasons why few Kenyan take out life assurance policy

5. Define the following types of marine insurance losses:-
   (a) Total constructive loss
   (b) General average loss

6. State **four** conditions necessary for the operation of the principle of indemnity in insurance

7. Highlight **four** characteristics of an insurable scheme

8. Outline **four** benefits of the “Pooling of risks” to an insurance company

9. Describe the procedure of acquiring an insurance policy

10. A private warehouse owner insured his warehouse valued at Kshs.400,000 for Kshs.600,000 against risk of fire. The warehouse was later destroyed completely by fire including goods worth shs 100,000.

   **Required:**

   i) Determine the amount of compensation paid by the insurance company

   ii) Give a reason for your answer in (i) above

15. - PRODUCT PROMOTION

   **The topic entails:**
   (i) Meaning and purpose of product promotion and its impact on the business performance.
   (ii) Discussion of the various methods of production with characteristics of each method; advantages and disadvantages of each method.
   (iii) Discuss factors that influence choice of a product promotion medium as well as advantages and disadvantages of each.
   (iv) Discuss ethical issues in product promotion and how these issues affect the business.
   (v) Discuss the emerging issues and explain their impact on the business.

1. Below are terms used in sales promotions:-
   - Competitive advertising
   - Product advertising
   - Informative advertising
   - Institutional advertising
   - Primary demand advertising
Identify the most appropriate term described in each of the following case,

i) Aims at increasing the sales volume of the company’s entire range of products
ii) Provides relevant information about producers products
iii) Seeks to popularize the business enterprise offering goods for sale
iv) Seeks to promote the sale of a new variety of a company’s creations

2. Outline **four** benefits that accrue to a company by using a prize winning competition to promote its products

3. Outline **four** steps involved in personal selling

4. State any **three** forms of after sales services offered to customers

5. State the functions of advertising agencies to the producers

6. Elgon industries a producer of sweets and chocolates wants to launch its products in the market. Outline **four** factors the firm should consider when choosing an appropriate medium for promotion

7. List **four** after sale services that a seller may offer to attract more buyers for his products

**16- DEMAND AND SUPPLY**

*The topic involves:*

- Definition of demand and discussing factors that influence the demand for a product
- Identify various types of demand
- Discuss the concept of demand and demand curve and derive demand curve from demand schedule.
- Explain clearly, movement along a demand curve and a shift in demand curve.
- Define elasticity and categorize elasticity of demand and explain importance of the concept.
- Define supply and discuss factors that influence the supply of goods and services.
- Define supply schedule and curve; and derive supply curve from supply schedule.
- Differentiate between shift and movement along a supply curve.
- Define elasticity of supply and their various categories.
- Meaning of equilibrium price, point and quantity.

1. Outline **four** factors that influence both demand and supply of a commodity
2. State **four** factors that may result into an increase in the supply of a product in the market
3. State **three** circumstances under which a fall in the price of a commodity would lead to a fall in demand for a commodity
4. The following graph shows a shift in demand from $D_0D_0$ to $D_1D_1$
State four possible reasons for the above shift

5. The table below represents a farmer’s supply of cabbage in a local urban centre

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Quantity of cabbages (Kgs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Assuming the price remained constant state four reasons for the trends in the supply of cabbages

6. Outline four circumstances that would cause a commodity to have inelastic demand

7. State four causes of abnormal demand

8. Explain four circumstances under which the law of demand may be undermined

9. The table below shows changes in price of a product X and the changes in quantity demanded in Product X and product Y

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price of x</th>
<th>Demand for x</th>
<th>Demand for Y</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>16,000</td>
<td>19,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculate the loss elasticity of demand of product Y

17 - THE THEORY OF THE FIRM

The topic entails:
- Meaning and distinction between firm and industry;
- Discuss factors that influence the decision on what to produce.
- Discuss the various costs of production and their derivation.
- Differentiate between small and large firms
- Discuss the various factors influencing location of firms; reasons for localization and delocalization.
- Explain meaning of economies and diseconomies of scale and how they influence production decisions of the firm.
- Explain the reasons for continued existence of small firms despite economies enjoyed by large scale firms.
- Discuss environmental implications on production activities.

1. Highlight four ways a trader benefits from localization of industries
2. State four factors that determine the size of a firm
3. Highlight four measures the government may take to promote delocalization in the country
4. Highlight four reasons why small scale businesses are popular in Kenya inspite of economies of scale associated with large scale organizations
5. State five reasons for the existence of small firms in an economy
6. Give four ways in which a firm may achieve marketing economies of scale
7. The table below represents units of output and their cost of production. Find the values of

Mocks Topical Analysis
8. The table below shows the total cost of a certain product at given output levels:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output (units)</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>50</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>80</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total cost (Kshs)</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>470</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>620</td>
<td>680</td>
<td>730</td>
<td>770</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At output of 50 units; determine:

a) Total fixed costs
b) Average variable cost
c) Average total cost
d) Marginal cost

9. Give **four** reasons why a firm may choose to remain small despite the benefits of expansion.

18 - PRODUCT MARKETS

*The topic entails:-*
- Meaning and types of product markets
- Show clearly price and output determination in all markets
- Discuss the causes of various types of market situations
- Discuss other methods of price determinations.

1. State **four** reasons why the government should control activities on monopoly
2. The following diagram shows how price and output is determined under monopolistic competition.
3. Name the curves:

The diagram below represents the short-run equilibrium of a firm in monopolistic competition.

Label the curves and show the best output and price on the graph:

4. State four circumstances under which the phenomenon exhibited above can be experienced in a market structure.

5. State four sources of Monopoly power.

6. The diagram below relate to a market structure.
i) Name the market structure represented in the diagram shown above
ii) Name the curves marked

7. Give **four** reasons why market research is important to a trader

19. **CHAIN OF DISTRIBUTION**

*The topic entails:*
- Explain, the meaning of distribution; chain of distribution and channel of distribution.
- Discuss the role of the intermediaries in the distribution of goods.
- Discuss the factors to be considered in choice of a distribution channel and circumstances under which each channel will be preferable for various types of products.

1. Identify the type of utility created in the following circumstances

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Utility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Carpentry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Selling bread to students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Warehousing of goods imported</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d) Carriage of cargo to the market</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. State **four** roles played by intermediaries in the chain of distribution

3. Highlight **four** consequences of eliminating a wholesaler from a chain of distribution

4. Outline **four** factors used to determine the distribution of Omo, as a common household detergent in Kenya

5. State **four** circumstances under which it would be advisable for a manufacturer to sell directly to consumers

6. Dady a traders at Kibigori trading centre wishes to import goods from Brand kamp, a Germany Describe **four** channels of distribution that Dady’s goods are likely to take to reach his consumers at Kibgori

7. Kenya co-operative creameries (KCC) sell its dairy products directly to retailers. Highlight **four** factors that were considered in the choice of this channel of Distribution

20. **NATIONAL INCOME**

*The topic entails:*
- Meaning of national income as a measure of money value of goods and services resulting from productive activities of a country in any one year.
- Explain the circular flow of factors of production to business, and flow of goods and services back to households; and payments made for them.
- Measurements and uses of national income. Mention the three approaches and components of each.
1. Outline **four** reasons why an increase in per capita income may not necessarily lead to a rise in the standard of living of the citizens

2. State **four** factors that affect the circular flow of income in an economy

3. Identify **four** factors that may be contributing to income disparity between the rich and poor citizens in Kenya

4. Account for the difference between the gross National Income figures between Kenya and Uganda

5. Name **three** approaches for measuring national income

6. Highlight **four** problems associated with income approach

7. Highlight **four** problems associated with the output approach in computation of National income

8. Highlight **four** uses of National Income statistics in any given country

9. Outline **four** circumstances under which per capita income would be a good indicator

---

**21. POPULATION AND EMPLOYMENT**

*The topic entails:*

- Meaning and importance of population
- Explain the demographic concepts such as fertility and explain how they influence business activities and the growth of the economy in general.
- Discussing implications of the number of people as well as the structure of the population in a country and their implications on economic development.
- Meaning of employment and unemployment and their implication to the economy.
- Discussing the various types of unemployment and their specific causes.
- Solutions to the various types of unemployment problem in Kenya i.e. control measures to unemployment

1. Explain the following terms as used in business
   - i) Census
   - ii) Unemployment
   - iii) Mortality...
   - iv) Optimum population.

2. Highlight **four** negative implications of a rapid population growth in developing countries

3. State **five** causes of unemployment in Kenya

4. Highlight **four** challenges passed to a country by a rapidly growing population

5. The table below shows a change in population size in country X for a period of four years

---

_Mocks Topical Analysis_  
_educationgroup.com_  
19
6. Give four reasons to account for this trend
7. Give four advantages of high population growth rate

22. DETERMINING THE NET WORTH OF BUSINESS

The topic entails:-
(i) Introduction and explanation of the meaning of assets, liabilities and capital and relate the concepts to operation of business.
(ii) Derive the book-keeping equation and relate it to the operation of the business.
(iii) Explain the meaning of a balance sheet and relate it to the book keeping equation
(iv) Preparing the balance sheet explaining the order in which items are presented in the balance sheet.
(v) Discuss purpose and limitations of a trial balance.
(vi) Classify ledger accounts and discuss the various types.

1. List four items that may affect the ending capital of a business
2. The following relates to Katiba traders as at 31st April 2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kshs.</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>600,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor van</td>
<td>280,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td>80,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current assets</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current liabilities</td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prepare Katiba’s between sheets

3. Asman Traders had the following information extracted from their books of accounts as at 31st June 2006

Shs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capital (1st July 05)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional investment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawings for the year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital (31st June 06)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Determine the profit for the year

4. State four characteristics of Assets
5. Use the balance sheet equation to fill the missing figures in the table below
6. The accounting period of Ochomo Traders ended on 30th June, 2008. The assets, liabilities and capital were as follows on their date:

- **Capital**: 51000
- **Cash in hand**: 4000
- **Stock**: 10000
- **Furniture**: 7000
- **Creditors**: 5000
- **Long term loan**: 20000
- **Premises**: 50000
- **Debtors**: 2000
- **Bicycle**: 3000

**Required:** Prepare Ochomo traders balance sheet as at 30th June, 2008.

---

23. -**BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS**

*The topic entails:-*

- Meaning and types of Business Transactions
- Identifying the effects on the balance sheet items and preparations of eventual balance sheet.
- Discussion on changes in capital
- The process of determining initial and final capital.

1. The proprietor of the sunrise dealer had ksh.13,730/= as capital as at 1st January 2010. The following transactions took place.
   i) Sold goods worth ksh 3000/= for ksh.9000/=  
   ii) Deposited ksh.50, 000/= from his personal savings  
If his capital as at 31st January 2010 was kshs.62, 230/=, determine the value of drawings for the month of January 2010.

2. For each of the following transactions indicate in the spaced provide the account to be debited, account to be credited and the ledger in which the account would be maintained:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transaction</th>
<th>A/C to Debit</th>
<th>Ledger</th>
<th>A/C to credit</th>
<th>Ledger</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) Sold goods on credit to Kamau</td>
<td>Kshs.10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Mock Topical Analysis eeducationgroup.com
3. Indicate the balance sheet items which would be affected by the following transactions
   (a) Purchase of a lawn mower by cheque
   (b) Sale of goods on credit to Mwangi
   (c) A debtor pays by cash
   (d) The owner converted his personal car into a business asset

4. Given below are transactions relating to Mwala traders. For each of the transactions, indicate in the column below the account to be debited and the account to be credited

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transaction</th>
<th>Account to be debited</th>
<th>Account to be credited</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) Paid salaries in cash</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) Withdraw cash from bank for office use</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) Paid telephone bill by cheque</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) Sold goods for cash</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) Purchased office equipment on credit from Mwala limited co.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Mention four items that change capital of a business

6. The following balances relates to Onyonka traders as at 1st Jan. 2010

   **ONYONKA TRADERS**
   **BALANCE SHEET**
   As at 1st Jan-2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Debtors 120,000</th>
<th>Capital 140,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Machinery</td>
<td>40,000</td>
<td>5years loan 290,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash in hand</td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>Creditors 30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash at bank</td>
<td>180,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock</td>
<td>40,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>460,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>460,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following transactions took place the same month:-
Jan 2nd debtors paid in cash shs.20,000.
Jan. 31st sold stock worth shs.20,000 for Shs.25,000 by cheque
Prepare a balance sheet as 31st Jan. 2010
7. Show how the following transactions may affect the items of balance sheet, stating whether it is an increase, decrease or no effect

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transaction</th>
<th>Assets</th>
<th>Capital</th>
<th>Liabilities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) Additional investment in cash</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Purchase of stock by credit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) Pre-paid loan in cash</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) Took a loan to pay another loan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8. Okelo invested Kshs.120,000 into a business. At the end of the year, his capital was Kshs.160000 and his monthly drawing was Kshs.2000. Determine the net profit for the year


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hamisi Traders</th>
<th>Balance sheet as at 1st January 2008</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>Shs 600 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current liabilities</td>
<td>Shs 1 300 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creditors</td>
<td>400 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank overdraft</td>
<td>300 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed assets</td>
<td>Shs 400 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor van</td>
<td>120 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current assets</td>
<td>Stock 240 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Debtors 240 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cash 900 000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional information:-
- On 2nd January 2008, Hamisi traders bought stock for cash at Shs 36 000
- On 10th January 2008, a debtor paid Shs 26 000 to Hamisi traders
- On 13th January 2008, Hamisi used his personal cash to buy equipment for Shs 47 000 for the business


10. The following was obtained from the books of Wambui Mary for the ended 31st December, 2007

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Shs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drawings</td>
<td>82000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profit</td>
<td>170000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional investment</td>
<td>58000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital 1.1.2007</td>
<td>240000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculate the of Mary Wambui as at 31st Dec, 2007

11. Queen Traders had the following information extracted from her books of accounts as at 31st Dec 2009:-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Shs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Determine the profit for the year.

12. The following information relates to Ogello traders as at 31st Dec 2009:-

Capital (1-1-2009) kshs. 100,000
Loss during the year kshs.40,000
Investment kshs 35,000

If the trader took goods worth kshs. 15,000 during the year for private use, calculate the capital of the business as at 31-12-2009

24. THE LEDGER

*The topic entails:*
- Meaning and purpose of ledger
- Record information in relevant ledgers
- Explain the concept of double entry as the basis of making entries into the ledger.
- Discussing the rule of recording transactions in various ledger accounts.
- Discussing procedure of balancing ledger accounts and explain the uses of the various columns.
- Preparation of trial balance from the ledger account balance.
- Discuss purpose and limitations of a trial balance.
- Classify ledger accounts and discuss the various types.

1. Prepare Betty’s trial balance from the following information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Items</th>
<th>ksh</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Purchases</td>
<td>130,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>165,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debtors</td>
<td>45,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creditors</td>
<td>40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor vehicles</td>
<td>120,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock</td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash at bank</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Identify the situation in which the following types of ledgers are appropriate:

   i) Creditors ledger
   ii) Private ledgers
   iii) Normal ledger

3. The following balances were extracted from the books of Nyatike Traders Limited as at 31st January 2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kshs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Discount allowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return outwards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creditors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following information relates to Kebirigo Traders as at 31st December, 2009

**Kshs.**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debtors</td>
<td>54,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>136,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>85,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases</td>
<td>48,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock 1 Jan.2009</td>
<td>25,400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creditors</td>
<td>35,700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General expenses</td>
<td>31,800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank overdraft</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prepare a trial balance as at 31st December, 2009**

5. The following trial balance was prepared by an incompetent bookkeeper thus failed to balance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Dr.</th>
<th>Cr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fixed assets</td>
<td></td>
<td>250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases</td>
<td></td>
<td>80,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>120,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debtors</td>
<td>22,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creditors</td>
<td></td>
<td>45,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>247,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>449,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>375,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. Outline **four** errors in a trial balance although present it would still balance.

7. Given below is a list of subsidiary ledgers:

   - General ledger
   - Nominal ledger
   - Purchases ledger
   - Sales ledger
   - Cash book

**Indicate in which ledger the following accounts should be recorded**

8. Record the following transactions in the relevant ledger accounts for the month of June, 2009:

   - June 1: invested shs.100,000 cash in a retail business
   - June 2: Obtained a co-operative loan of shs.20,000 cash
   - June 3: bought furniture shs. 70,000, paying shs.40,000 cheque and the balance in cash

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Subsidiary ledger</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Return inwards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Discounts received</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following transaction took place in the business of Highlands Retail in the month of June 2008

1.6.2008 - commenced business with Kshs. 120,000 in cash
4.6.2008 - transferred Kshs 66,000 from business till to the bank
13.6.2008 - brought his private furniture worth Kshs. 15,000 into the business for business use
28.6.2008 - borrowed a loan in cash Kshs. 40,000

Required: Post the transactions into the relevant ledger account

25. CASH BOOK

The topic entails:
- Explaining meaning of cash book and the types of transactions recorded in the cash book.
- Discussing the purpose of a cash book
- Types of cash book when used and format
- Explain the concept contra-entry.
- Preparation of the various types of cash books.

1. The following cash book relates to Baraka enterprises

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Bank</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Bank</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Bal. b/d</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Bal b/d</td>
<td>12,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan 1</td>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>18,500</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jan 1</td>
<td>Bank</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan 10</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>12,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>Jan 15</td>
<td>Jebet</td>
<td>12,000</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan 15</td>
<td>Bal. c/d</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jan 20</td>
<td>Bal. c/d</td>
<td>10,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>28,500</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>Jan 20</td>
<td></td>
<td>28,500</td>
<td>15,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. State the transactions that took place on the above cashbook on the following dates
   - Jan 1
   - Jan 10
   - Jan 15
   - Jan 20

Mocks Topical Analysis
3. Identify **four** uses of the cash book.

4. The following transactions took place in the business of Kiprono during the first week of Jan. 2003

   Jan 1ˢᵗ: Balance brought down
   Cash = Kshs12,000.00
   Bank = Kshs35,000

   Jan 2ⁿᵈ: Sold an old piece of furniture for Kshs.8,000 cash

   Jan 3ʳᵈ: Cash sales Kshs.10,000 paid directly to the bank

   Jan 4ᵗʰ: Purchased goods worth Kshs.20,000, paid Kshs.5,000 cash and the balance to be paid later

   Jan 5ᵗʰ: Kiprono took cash Kshs.1,500 for personal use

   Jan 6ᵗʰ: Bought goods worth Kshs.15,000 paying partly by cheque Kshs.10,000 and the balance in cash

**Required:** Prepare Kiprono’s two column cash book for the month of January and balance it of

5. The following transactions relate to Kabela Traders for the month of Dec. 2004.

   2ⁿᵈ Dec: cash sales shs.30,000
   8ᵗʰ Dec: Banked shs.15,000
   10ᵗʰ Dec: withdrew shs.10,000 from bank for office use

**Prepare a cash book**

6. Ondiko Traders had Kshs. 100000 cash in hand and Kshs.243000 cash at bank during the month of March 2008. The following transactions took place in that month:

   March 3 – paid rent Kshs.5000 cash
   March 11- cash sales Kshs.14000
   March 14- purchased equipment worth Kshs. 37000 paying by cheque
   March 20- Deposited shs. 30000 into bank from cash till
   March 31- Took Kshs. 10000 cash for personal use

**Prepare Ondiko traders’ two- column cash book for March 2008**

7. Record the following transactions in a double column cash book of JABER traders and balance it off as at 12ᵗʰ June 2009:-

   **June 1**: Balances : Cash shs.5500
   Bank shs.18000 (Cr)

   **June 3**: Purchases shs.4500 was made being paid by cheque shs.4000, balance later

   **June 7**: Sold goods for cash shs.6000

   **June 12**: took shs.7000 to bank

   **June 13**: Credit purchases from Ombogo shs.3000

   **June 14**: paid Alweny shs.1000 cash

8. State the meaning of the following terms as used in a cash book:

   a) Contra- entry
   b) Folio column
The following information was obtained from Laban traders during the month of February 2010

**Feb. 4:** goods returned by Otange traders amounted to Kshs. 4,000, credit note no. 214

**8:** Akamba traders returned goods worth Kshs. 15,000 and was issued with credit note no. 316

**15:** received goods worth Kshs. 6,000 from punch line traders. Credit note 510

**28:** goods returned by Viva traders’ Kshs. 9,600. Credit note no. 440

**Prepare the relevant journal for Laban traders**

10. Omondi had the following transaction in the year ending 30th June 2008:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shs</th>
<th>Debtors as at 1st July 2007</th>
<th>113,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cash received from debtors in the year</td>
<td>651,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Debtors as at 30th June 2008</td>
<td>138,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bad debts in the year</td>
<td>1,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Discounts allowed in the year</td>
<td>2,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cash sales</td>
<td>800,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculate the total sales for the year

11. Give **three** documents from which information entered in cash receipts and cash payments journals may be obtained

12. The following information was available for the year 2009:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2009</th>
<th>Accrued rent</th>
<th>Prepaid rent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan 1</td>
<td>Shs.20,000</td>
<td>Shs.40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec 31</td>
<td>Shs.36,000</td>
<td>Shs.3400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rent expense paid in the course of the year amounted to Shs. 121,200.

**Prepare the rent account and show the amount charged to profit and loss account**

26.- **SOURCE DOCUMENTS AND BOOKS OF ORIGINAL ENTRY**

*The topic entails;*

- Meaning of source documents; identify source documents and explain how they are used in recording business transactions
- Meaning a book of original entry
- Discussing the various types of books of original entry
- The journal as the main book of original entry and how to record information from source documents into relevant journals.
- Posting information from the journals to relevant accounts.

1. The following data was extracted from the books of Mwauri Traders:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>31-12-2002</th>
<th>31-12-2003</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shs.</td>
<td>Shs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries accrued</td>
<td>46,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries prepaid</td>
<td>150,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the year ended 31-12-2003, salaries paid amounted to Shs. 200,000.

**Prepare the salaries account as at 31st Dec. 2003**

2. State **four** conditions necessary for the operation of the principle of indemnity in Insurance

3. On 31st December, 2009 details extracted from Khetia’s Ltd. showed commission received for the
whereas commission received in advance as at 31st December, 2009 was Kshs. 24,000.

Determine the commission income for the year 2009 that is posted to the profit and loss account

4. State the journal that deals with each of the following types of transactions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE OF TRANSACTION</th>
<th>JOURNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>i) Credit sales</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii) Return of goods by customers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii) Return of goods to suppliers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iv) Cash cheques received</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v) Credit purchases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vi) Sale of fixed assets on credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vii) Purchase of a motor van on credit from general motors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>viii) Correction of errors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. From the following information prepare debtors control account for the year ended 31st Dec 2007

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Shs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Debtor's balance 1-1-07</td>
<td>11,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit sales</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bad debts written off</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return inwards</td>
<td>1,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receipts from debtors</td>
<td>31,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dishonoured cheque</td>
<td>2,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discount allowed</td>
<td>3,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debtor's balance 31-12-07</td>
<td>25,300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

27.- FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The topic entails:
- Explaining the meaning of a financial statement and identifying basic financial statements and discuss purpose of each.
- Prepare basic financial statements as per the relevant formats.
- Discuss the various types of capitals and their implication on performance of business
- Identify basic financial ratios and compute the various ratios form financial statements
- Discussing the importance of each financial ratio.

1. The following information was extracted from the books of Klub traders

   Kshs.
   Opening stock 160,000
   Closing stock 200,000
   Purchases 1,800,000
   Margin 20%

   Calculate klubs sales

2. The following balances were extracted from the books of Masai retailers on 14th July 2000

   Shs.
Maasai retailers sell goods at a mark up of 20%.

Prepare the trading account for the period ended 14th July 2000

3. The following account balances were obtained from Omenda traders on 31st December 2002

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Kshs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stock (1/1/2002)</td>
<td>120,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases</td>
<td>170,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return inwards</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock (31/12/2002)</td>
<td>110,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>300,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculate:  
(i) Margin
(ii) Rate of stock turnover

4. The following information relates to Kafupi business enterprise:

Average stock Shs.120,000
Rate of stock turnover3 times
Margin 25%

From the data above, determine:

(a) The cost of goods
(b) Gross profit
(c) Sales

5. The following information was extracted form the books of Bondo Traders as at 31st Dec. 2004

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Opening stock</td>
<td>2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases</td>
<td>46,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closing stock</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark up</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prepare a trading account

6. Identify four methods that a government can use to finance a national budget deficit

7. The information below relates to Half-Bilha Traders for the year ended 30th September 2009;

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Net sales</td>
<td>300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of sales</td>
<td>150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bad debts</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wages</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discount received</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rent</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carriage inwards</td>
<td>18,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Carriage outwards 12,000

**Prepare a profit and loss account for the business**

8. The following information related to Virusi Trader for the year ended June 28th 2009

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Shs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>5 400 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>800 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark up ration</td>
<td>2:3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock turnover ratio</td>
<td>6times</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required:**

Calculate:

i) Gross profit
ii) Cost of sales
iii) Net profit

9. The following information relates to Mandu enterprises limited

| Stock (1.1.2009) | Shs 40000 |
| Stock (31.1.2009) | Shs 60000 |
| Purchases        | Shs 500000 |
| Margin           | 20%       |

**Prepare Mandu Enterprises Limited Trading account for the year ended 31st December, 2009**

10. The following balances were extracted from the books of Wanga traders as at 30th June, 2009

| Current assets | Shs 320000 |
| Capital        | Shs 525000 |
| Net profit     | Shs 95000  |
| Creditors      | Shs 88200  |
| Accrued expenses | Shs 10800 |

**Calculate**:

a) Working capital
b) Return on capital

11. The following relates to Atis traders

| Stock (1-7-2007) | Shs 22,000 |
| Purchases        | Shs 100,000 |
| Mark-up          | 10%        |
| Stock (30-6-2008) | Shs 26,000 |

**Prepare her trading account**

12. The following balances were extracted from the books of Shah Traders on 30th June, 2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Shs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Opening stock</td>
<td>65,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>280,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases</td>
<td>190,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases returns</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales returns</td>
<td>4,200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Closing stock was Kshs. 70,000 as at 30th June, 2010. Prepare the trading account for the period ended 30th June, 2010
13. The following balances were extracted from the books of Chombo wholesalers for the year ended 31st December, 2009

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Kshs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases</td>
<td>320,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opening stock (1:1:2009)</td>
<td>80,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closing stock (31:12:2009)</td>
<td>40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debtors</td>
<td>140,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creditors</td>
<td>90,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculate:-

a) Margin
b) Current ratio
c) Rate of Stock turnover

14. The following information was obtained from Maganda Enterprises for the year ended 31st Dec 2003:

- Opening stock $40,000
- Purchases $400,000
- Gross profit $100,000
- Goods were sold at a marked-up of 25%

Calculate:

i) Sales for the year
ii) Rate of stock turnover

28 - INCOMPLETE RECORDS

The topic entails:
- Meaning of incomplete record, giving examples and explain how they come about.
- Explaining the meaning of a statement of affair and show the difference between statement of affairs and balance sheet.
- Preparation of statement of affairs
- Identifying the items used in updating the records
- Prepare financial statement from the updated records.

1. The bookkeeper of Chacha Traders extracted the following information from the accounting records:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1/1/2009</th>
<th>31/12/2009</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Suppliers</td>
<td>445,000</td>
<td>620,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discount received</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>12,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases returns</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

During the year ended 31/12/2009, suppliers were paid shs.1,400,000 while cash purchases amounted to shs.800,000. Determine the purchase for the year.

2. On 31st January 2004, Maleya Traders had a capital of Kshs.65000. At the end of the year, the following balances were available:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kshs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Creditors 6,000
Cash at bank 4,000
Premises 90,000

Prepare a statement of affairs on 31st December 2004

3. On 1st January 2009, Rodi Traders had a capital of shs 550 000 at the end of the year.

The following balances were available

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Items</th>
<th>31.12.2009</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creditors</td>
<td>50 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debtors</td>
<td>30 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank overdraft</td>
<td>80 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>870 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rent due</td>
<td>10 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries prepaid</td>
<td>10 000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

i) Prepare statement of affairs as at 31.12.2009

ii) Determine the net profit for the year

4. Highlight four differences between a balance sheet and statement of affairs

29 - MONEY AND BANKING

The topic entails:

(i) Explanation of meaning of barter and highlight its major limitations in facilitating trade.
(ii) Explaining the meaning of money and its characteristics
(iii) Discussing function of money and how each of the characteristics of money facilitate these functions.
(iv) Discuss the factors that influence the demand and supply of money.
(v) Meaning of banking and discuss the role of banking in an economy.
(vi) Discuss the development of banking
(vii) Discuss the various types of accounts offered by commercial banks
(viii) Discuss the functions of non-bank financial institutions bringing out the differences between commercial banks and non-bank financial institutions.
(ix) Discuss the role played by the central ban in an economy
(x) Identify trends in banking.

1. Give four circumstances under which a trader would operate a fixed deposit account
2. Give any four functions of money
3. Highlight four reasons why loans advanced by commercial banks in Kenya may not appeal to many people
4. Give four disadvantages of barter trade

5. Identify the motive of holding money in each of the circumstances below:-
   (a) Need to hold money to cater for future unforeseen eventualities
   (b) Need to have money to cater for daily expenses
   (c) Need to have money with hope that prices will fall in future in order to purchase more
6. Identify **four** roles of the Central Bank as a government banker
7. E-banking is a method of banking through electronic systems. Give **four** reasons to account for the rising popularity of this banking system
8. Mention **four** ways in which individuals can hold money
9. State **three** motives of holding money
10. Outline **four** differences between commercial banks and non- bank financial institutions
11. Identify **four** roles played by the international monetary fund in international trade

30. - PUBLIC FINANCE

*The topic entails:*
- The meaning of public finance and the purpose
- Identifying various sources of public finance.
- Categorizing public/government expenditure and explain various ways the government uses public finances and their influence on business activities in an economy.
- Discuss taxation and its contribution to public finance
- Discuss the purpose and principles of taxation laying emphasis on characteristics of a good tax system.
- Classify taxes and outline the merit and demerits of each.
- Meaning of the budget and discuss the role of a budget as a tool for planning.

1. Outline **four** short comings of a country borrowing heavily from internal and external sources
2. Mention **four** cannons of taxation
3. State **four** reasons why government levy taxes
4. Identify **four** methods that a government can use to finance a national budget deficit
5. Match the following types of taxes with the appropriate description given below:-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Corporate tax, Customs duty, Estate duty, Excise duty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tax</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. Highlight any **four** features of a good tax system
7. Outline **five** principles of taxation
8. Differentiate between progressive and regressive taxation giving an example of each
9. Highlight **four** advantages of direct tax
10. Highlight **four** sources of revenue to the local authorities

31. -INFLATION

*Mocks Topical Analysis*
The topic entails:
- Explaining the meaning of inflation bringing out clearly how that affects the economy.
- Computation of the price index
- Discussing different types of inflation and how they may occur in real life situation and their consequences to an economy.
- Discuss the levels of inflation
- Discussing how to control the various types of inflation and how the government controls inflation rates so as to provided conducive environment for business to perform and contribute to the general growth and development of the economy.

1. A country’s domestic currency has been depreciating over time highlight five disadvantages of this to the country
2. State four negative effect of inflation to a country
3. State any four causes of demand-pull inflation
4. State four non-monetary methods of controlling inflation in a country
5. Mention four desirable effects if inflation
6. Highlight four negative effects of inflation in Kenya
7. Highlight four negative effects of inflation in Kenya

32. - INTERNATIONAL TRADE

The topic entails:
- Meaning and importance of international trade
- Clear distinction between balance of trade, and balance of payment.
- Computation of balance of trade.
- Accounting for the differences in terms of trade of various countries
- Identifying components of balance of payment account and their preparation
- Discussing causes of disequilibrium in the balance of payment and measures to resolve them.
- Discussion on the terms of sale used in international trade and their cost implication of each to the seller and the buyer.
- Discussing the meaning of economic integration and distinguish between the various forms of integration.
- Discuss the benefits as well as the disadvantages of integration.
- Discuss free trade outlining case for and against free trade.
- Discuss merits and demerits of trade restrictions.
- Discuss the benefits of trade agreements such as A.G.O.A
- Meaning of exchange rates and comparison between salient features of flexible and fixed systems.
- Discuss reasons for various development.

1. Write in full the following abbreviations:
   i) Franco
   ii)O.N.
   iii)C.W.O
   iv)I.O.U
2. State any four economic benefits Kenya may derive from the recently revived East African
3. Highlight four trade measures that can be undertaken by a country to correct balance of payment disequilibrium.

4. Highlight four difficulties encountered in international trade.

5. The following statement shows the various level of economic integration. Against this statements, give the level that suits each:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) Member countries imposes common tariffs on non-member states</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Member countries have joint economic institution and common monetary and fiscal policies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) Member countries agree to either abolish or relax tariffs and other barriers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d) Member countries allow free movement factors of production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. Outline four ways in which Kenya benefits by being a member of Common Market for East and Southern Africa States (COMESA).

7. The table below gives descriptions of some documents used in international trade, complete the table, by indicating the name of the document that corresponds to each description:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>i) Requests the exporter to supply the importer with the items indicated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii) Acknowledges the receipt of goods on board a ship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii) Authorizes the bank to resell goods being exported</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iv) Gives details of exported goods and name of country of origin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8. Highlight four factors that may hinder the success of East African Co-operation (E.A.C).

33. -ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

*The topic entails:*
- Distinction between economic growth and economic development.
- Discussion of characteristics of under development.
- Discussion of the goals of development and factors that hinder development.
- Discuss the meaning and importance of planning in an economy.
- Outlining common features of a development plan.
- Outline problems encountered in development planning.

1. Outline any four problems encountered in development planning in Kenya.

2. Mention any four obstacles faced by the Kenyan government in realizing its development planning.

3. Outline four indicators of underdevelopment.

4. Highlight four circumstances under which a country may be classified as underdeveloped.

5. Highlight three goals of development.

6. Describe four reasons why it is important for Kenya to prepare a proper development plan.
7. Highlight four characteristics of good development plan
SECTION II: PAPER TWO

01 – PRODUCTION

1. Outline five differences between direct production and indirect production

02 ENTERPRENEURSHIP

1. The government of Kenya though the Ministry of Trade and Industry has developed policies to promote entrepreneurship. Explain five importance of such initiative to the economy of Kenya

2. Entrepreneurship is becoming the driving force behind most economies in the world and most governments support it. Explain why entrepreneurship is important to these economies

3. Explain five factors that may hinder entrepreneurship development in Kenya

4. Discuss five causes of the persistent balance of payment disequilibrium in East African countries

5. Explain any five reasons why a new business may fail

03. -THE OFFICE

1. Explain five importance of filing documents in an organization

2. Explain five factors that an organization should consider when buying an office machine/equipment

3. Most companies have a closed office layout. Explain five problems that are faced by such companies

4. Discuss four benefits of using the electronic filing system in an organization

5. Explain five factors to be considered when buying office equipment and machines

04. -FORMS OF BUSINESS UNITS

1. Explain five advantages that Melinda could derive by investing in shares of a public limited

2. The following information was extracted from books of Chunga Traders for the period ending 31/12/2000:

   - Fixed assets – 350,000
   - Drawings – 50,000
   - Creditors – 50,000
   - Cash – 60,000
   - Discount received 4,000
   - Rent – 12,000
   - Bank overdraft – 10,000
Debtors – 20,000  
Stock (31/12/2000) – 30,000  
Commission received – 6,000  
Gross profit – 80,000  
Electricity – 3,000  
Stock (11/1/2000) – 50,000  
Salaries – 20,000

**Calculate:**

(i) Working capital  
(ii) Capital employed

3 Distinguish between a public corporation and a public ltd company  
4 Describe the procedure that a shareholder would follow in selling share through the stock exchange.  
5 Challenges faced by the savings and credit cooperative societies  
6. The Kenya Government has been privatizing its parastatals to would be investors. Explain any **five** benefits of the privatization process to the government  
7. Explain **five** differences between private limited companies and public limited companies.

8 Discuss **five** benefits that the Kenyan government may get by privatizing a state corporation

9 Describe **five** circumstances under which limited liability companies may be liquidated  
10 Describe **five** distinctions between a public ltd company and public corporation  
11 Distinguish between a public limited company and a private limited company  
12 Katwaa is a member of Bidii savings and credit Co-operative. (SACCO). What benefits does she enjoy for being a member of the SACCO

---

**05. - GOVERNMENT AND BUSINESS**

1 Explain **four** methods used by the government to protect consumers

2 Explain **four** methods used by the government to protect consumers  
3 Name and explain **four** ways in which the government gets involved in business activities  
4 Discuss **five** ways in which the Kenyan government can provide an enabling business environment to encourage the young upcoming entrepreneurs

5 Outline **five** ways in which the department of external trade promotes a country’s external trade

---

**06. - TRANSPORT**

1 Explain **five** benefits that will accrue to a country due to use of pipeline in transporting oil products

2 Highlight **five** circumstances under which a trader may choose to transport goods by rail.

3 Discuss the factors that influence the choice of distribution channel

4 Kenya and Uganda are making efforts to improve their railway transport system. What are
Discuss the advantages of pipeline as a mode of transporting oil products
07. - COMMUNICATION
1. Explain five positive effects of introducing mobile phones in communication industry in Kenya.
2. Explain any five benefits that may accrue to an organization that uses effective communication
3. Outline five disadvantages of sirens as a form of communication that is popular with ambulances and the police
4. Discuss five advantages of mobile phones in communication
5. Explain five factors which may hinder effective communication

08. - WAREHOUSING
1. Discuss five ways of improving the efficiency of a warehouse

09. - INSURANCE
1. Under what circumstances can an insurance company fail to compensate the insured in the event of occurrence of the insured risk?
2. Describe the procedure for taking up an insurance policy
3. Your father wants to insure his life with British American Insurance Company. As a Business Studies student, explain to him five benefits of life assurance
4. Explain five principles of insurance

10. - PRODUCT PROMOTION
1. Highlight five benefits that a firm gets from the use of customers care services as part of its operation
2. Highlight five circumstances under which persuasive advertising may be used
3. Explain five benefits that consumers are likely to enjoy from product differentiation
4. Jogoo business enterprise has been using salesmen to market their products. Highlight five benefits of this strategy to the company
5. Explain five circumstances under which personal selling would be the most appropriate method of promoting a product
6. A manufacturer exhibited his goods in a local trade fair. However, his sales didn’t increase significantly thereafter. Outline five reasons that may have led to lack of significant sales increase
7. Highlight five sales promotional methods which may be used by traders to increase their sales
Advertising in the newspapers is one way of promoting sales of goods. Highlight five limitations of advertising goods in newspapers.

11. DEMAND AND SUPPLY
1. The supply curve of a product registered a position shift despite the fact that the price of the product did not change. Explain at least five causes that may have led to this shift.
2. Using a well labeled diagram, explain how excess demand and excess supply can be experienced in the market.
3. Draw a normal demand and supply curves and explain the effects on equilibrium price and quantity created by an increase in demand accompanied by a proportionate decrease in supply.

12. THE THEORY OF THE FIRM
1. Highlight five reasons why a firm may be located near the market for its products.
2. Explain five reasons why the government may adopt the delocalization policy of locating.
3. Discuss five factors that may account for the existence of small firms in an economy.
4. Explain five factors that determine the size of a firm.
5. Explain five factors that determine the decision of a firm on what good and services to produce.
6. Explain five circumstances under which a firm may be located near the source of raw Materials.
7. Outline any five reasons that account for the popularity of small scale retails in Kenya.
8. Explain five factors that may account for the survival of small firms in an industry.

13. PRODUCT MARKETS
1. Explain five characteristic of a monopolistic market.
2. By use of a diagram, explain how price and output are determined in a collusive oligopoly (centralized cartel) market situation.
3. Highlight five differences between perfect competition and monopolistic competition.
4. Using a well labeled diagram, explain how a monopolist enjoy a supernormal profit in both short and long run.
5. Highlight five distinctions between perfect competition and monopolistic firms.
6. a) With the aid of a diagram, explain how a firm under monopolistic competition is at equilibrium in the short run.
   b) With the aid of a diagram, explain the difference between perfect competition and monopoly.
14. **CHAIN OF DISTRIBUTION**
   1. Explain five possible effects that would result if wholesalers were eliminated from a chain of distribution.
   2. Manufacturers distribute their products to the final consumers through various channels.
   3. Explain circumstances under which a producer would sell directly to retailers.
   4. Discuss the factors that influence the choice of distribution channel.
   5. Outline six circumstances under which a manufacturer may prefer to sell goods directly to consumers.

25. **NATIONAL INCOME**
   1. Explain five uses of national income statistics to an economy.
   2. The gap between the rich and the poor is so wide in Kenya. Highlight five factors that contribute to this disparity in income distribution.
   3. Explain five limitations of using per capita income as a measure of the standard of living in a country.
   4. Outline five problems that are encountered in measuring National income in your country.
   5. (a) Explain five limitations of using per capita income to compare living standards of people in different countries.
      (b) High national income may not necessarily mean better welfare for the citizens of that country. Explain five reasons to support this argument.

7. a) A newly industrialized country with a population of 40 million people, had its national income estimates during the year 2009 as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value in Kshs (million)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exports 250000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumption expenditure 624000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment 300000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government spending 416000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imports 210000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation 10000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net indirect taxes 50000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required:**

a) (i) Calculate the GNP per capita of the country.
   (ii) Outline limitations of using GNP per capita in measuring the standard of living of accounts.

b) Discuss five problems that are encountered in measuring National income in your country.
16. -POPULATION AND EMPLOYMENT
1. Explain five circumstances under which a high population growth may be desirable.
2. Explain four shortcomings of self employment
3. Explain five implications of an ageing population in a country
4. Explain four steps that Kenya can take to solve her employment problems

17. -THE LEDGER
1. Mr. Omanda started a business in January 2000 with cash in hand 100,000. The following transactions took place during the year:-
   - January: Bought stock by cash Kshs.20,000
   - February: Sold goods on credit Kshs.30,000
   - March: Opened a bank account by banking cash Kshs.60,000
   - April: A debtor returned goods worth shs.5,000
   - May: Bought goods Kshs.70,000 on credit
   - June: The owner took cash Shs.10,000 to pay his children school fees
2. Record the following transactions in the relevant ledger accounts, balance the account and extract a trial balance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Transaction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/4/2007</td>
<td>Mary started business with shs.80,000 cash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/4/2007</td>
<td>Bought stationery for shs.4,000 and paid in cash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4/2007</td>
<td>Opened a bank account and deposited shs.50,000 from the cash till</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/4/2007</td>
<td>Bought motor vehicle worth shs.250,000 from Lucy motors on credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/4/2007</td>
<td>Bought postage stamps for shs.60 in cash</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. The following information relates to Ndhiwa resort traders for the month of November 2009:-
   - November, 1. started a business with shs 160,000 cash
   - 2. Purchases shs.120,000
   - 3. Made sales in cash shs.126,000
   - 4. Paid for electricity shs.1000 in cash
   - 5. Received rent of shs.37 500 in cash
   - 6. Gave discount of shs.6,000 in cash

   **Required :-**  
   - i) Post the above information in the relevant ledger accounts and balance them off
   - ii) Extract a trial balance

18. -CASH BOOK
1. On March 2007, Doris had cash in hand shs.87,000 and cash at bank shs.25,000. During this month, the following transactions took place:

   - March 2nd : Cash sales shs.60,000
   - 3rd: Paid salaries shs.101,500 by cheque
   - 7th : Received a cheque of shs.76,000 from Henry after allowing a cash discount of 5%
13th: Bought office furniture by cheque shs.86,000
17th: Settle marital account for shs.34,200 in cash having deducted shs.8,000 cash discount
20th: Received a cheque for shs.165,000 in respect for cash sales
22nd: Paid wages shs.25,000 in cash
24th: Withdrew shs.32,000 for bank for office use
25th : Withdrew shs.4,000 cash for personal use
29th: Received shs.17,000 cash form Alvin in settlement of his account less shs.1000
cash discount
31st : Deposited all the money into the bank except shs.24,600

Required: Prepare a three column cash book duly balanced

2. Enter the following transactions in the petty cash book of Makavale stores for the month of
July 2009 using the following analysis columns: Telephone and postage; office
stationery, traveling expenses and office expenses. The business operates the petty cash book
on an imprest system of 4000/= replenished on weekly basis

July 1st – received a cheque from the cashier to start the imprest

1st – paid for taxi hire 250/= and 130/= for office cleaning
2nd – bought postage stamps for 210/= and a ball of string for use in the office 100/= 
3rd – postage of a parcel cost 100/= and paid a telephone bill 900/= 
4th – purchased envelopes for 150/= and one ream of photocopying paper 500/= 
5th – paid for bus fare 500/= and made a telephone call costing 50/= 
6th – purchased a window cleaning cream for 250/= and bus fare 200/= 
8th – Received a cheque to replenish the imprest
8th – bought various office stationary for 400/= 
9th – purchased postage stamps for 210/= and paid 950/ telephone bill 
10th – paid train fare 600/= and taxi fare 250/= 
11th – paid for office cleaning 150/= 
12th – purchased two reams of writing paper 600/= and office dusters 300/= 
14th – obtained a cheque from the cashier to replenish the imprest

Required: Prepare the petty cash book for the two weeks

3. Mumji Enterprises maintain a petty cash book on an imprest system with weekly float of
Kshs.40,000.

The following information relates to the week ended 7th June 2009:-

1st cash in hand was Ksh.7000
1st receives reimbursement from the chief cashier
1st paid wages Ksh.5500, bus fare Ksh.1250,Sugar sh.220 and stamps shs.150
4. The following transactions relate to Furaha traders for the month of July, 2008
   
   **July 1**: Balance brought down cash Shs.16,250 and Bank Shs.19,847
   
   **July 2**: Sold goods worth Shs.1,348 to Patel and received a calculator in exchange
   
   **July 5**: Paid transport by cheque Shs.2,000
   
   **July 6**: Issued a cheque to Kerio Traders setting an invoice for Shs.10,000 deducting 2% cash discount
   
   **July 10**: Transfer Shs.15,000 from cash till to bank
   
   **July 12**: Sold goods for cash Shs.12,000 less 2% cash discount
   
   **July 13**: Sold goods to Onyango on credit worth Shs.15,000
   
   **July 14**: The owner of the business withdrew Shs.3,000 in cash to buy a present for his daughter
   
   **July 16**: Received a cheque from Kuria Shs.2,500 less 5% cash discount
   
   **July 22**: Bought furniture from Babu Traders on credit worth Shs.16,500 and cash discount of 10% if payment is made within 2 weeks
   
   **July 24**: Withdrew cash from bank for office use Shs.8,000
   
   **July 26**: The owner brought into the business Shs.9,000 cash
   
   **July 27**: Issued a cheque to Babu Traders for amount due
   
   **July 28**: Sold goods to Kuria worth Shs.5,000 for Shs.3,800 and received payment by cheque
   
   **July 30**: Banked all cash and remained with Shs.100 in the cash till

   **Required**: Prepare Furaha Traders three column cash book for the month of July, 2008

5. During the month of March 2010 the petty cashier of Nyangija distributors made the following payment after receiving an imprest of Shs.12,000 from the general cashier.

   **March 3** traveling 3500
   
   **March 6** office expenses 1000
   
   **March 8** postage 1200
   
   **March 15** staff tea 800
March 19 stationery 2000  
March 22 office expenses 800  
March 24 staff tea 1000  
March 26 sundry expenses 700  
March 31 F. Benson a creditor 900

**Required**: Using the analytical columns below prepare a petty cash book of Nyangija distributors

- Traveling  
- Office expenses  
- Postage  
- Stationery  
- Staff tea  
- Sundry expenses  
- Ledger accounts

6. A petty cashier of Mugirango traders operates his petty cash book on an imprest system of sh. 2500. On 1 February 2009, he had cash in hand of Sh. 500 and was reimbursed the difference by the main cashier to restore his cash float. The following transactions took place during the same month of February 2009:

- Feb 2nd paid taxi fare sh.150 and wages sh250  
- 4th Bought five reams of paper for sh25 each and stamps for sh.30  
- 7th Paid wages sh.250 and bought envelopes for sh.40  
- 20th Bought tea for staff sh.70 and paid for water bills sh.56  
- 28th Paid for electricity sh.80 and stamps sh.40

**Required**: Prepare a petty cash book using the following analysis columns;

- Wages  
- Traveling  
- Stationery  
- Postage  
- Miscellaneous

19. **SOURCE DOCUMENTS AND BOOKS OF ORIGINAL ENTRY**

1. Journalize the following transactions which took place in the business of W. Wanjala during the month of June 2009:-

- June 1 Balance B/f from May 2009 were:-  
  Office furniture shs.50,000 and motor vehicle shs.100,000
June 2  
Purchased office furniture on credit for shs.65,000 from Mwema furniture

June 10  
Sold an old vehicle on credit to Omwami garage for shs.200,000

June 25.  
Discovered that a motor vehicle that had been bought on credit from Kanyere motor for Kshs.750,000, had been recorded in purchases account

June 28  
Sold an old computer to Classic Academy on credit for ksh. 15,000

June 29:  
Sold an old tractor whose book value is Kshs. 200,000 for Kshs.250,000 to Goseta

2. Mr. Osodo, a sole trader in Mumias town does not keep complete set of accounting books. However, the following information was obtained from his general operation book for the year ending 31/12/2009

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Shs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Debtors balance on 1/1/2009</td>
<td>24000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bad debts</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creditors balance 1/1/2009</td>
<td>68000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debtors balance on 31/12/2009</td>
<td>72000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discount allowed</td>
<td>18000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creditors balance on 31/12/2009</td>
<td>83600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Returns inwards</td>
<td>5600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash paid to creditors</td>
<td>590000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Returns outwards</td>
<td>10200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash received from debtors</td>
<td>29800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discount disallowed</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dishonored cheques</td>
<td>36000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discount received</td>
<td>6000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional information

He also disclosed that he had paid cash purchases amounting to Shs.483400 and received cash sales of Shs.70000 for the year

Required:  
i) Prepare total debtors account and total creditors account

ii) Calculate total purchases and total sales for the year

3. On 1st June 2009, Nyamira Traders had cash in hand shs.87,000 and cash at bank Shs.250,000.

During the month, the following transactions took place:-

2009 June 2:-Cash sales shs.50,000 issued Receipt No.063

3:- Paid salaries and wages shs.101,500 by cheque ; cheque no. 083
6:- Received a cheque for shs.76,800 from Kemunto, after allowing her a cash discount of 4% issued a receipt No. 064

12:- Settled Omwabo’s account of shs.40,000 in cash, having deducted shs.800 cash discount. Received receipt no. 0656

18:- Withdrew shs.30,000 from bank for office use

21:- Received shs.16,500 cash from Manwari in settlement of his account less shs.660 cash discount. Receipt No. 065

22:- Bought office furniture by cheque shs.85,000. Receipt No. 734

23:- Paid wages Shs.24,000 in cash receipt No. 801

28:- Withdrew shs.5000 cash for private use

30:- Received a cheque for shs.150,000 in respect of cash sales. Receipt No. 066

**Required:** Prepare:

(i) A cash receipts journal

(ii) A cash payment journal

4. The following is a trial balance of JAO traders as at 31/12/2009

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dr</th>
<th>Cr</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Shs)</td>
<td>(Shs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>170000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opening stock</td>
<td>60000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment at cost</td>
<td>125000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases</td>
<td>161000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>208000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discounts</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Returns</td>
<td>27000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>20000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone charges</td>
<td>5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water bills</td>
<td>2100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creditors</td>
<td>15100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debtors</td>
<td>21000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity expenses</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance paid</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>426000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional information**

i. Closing stock was valued at Shs.72000

ii. Telephone charges prepaid was Shs.1000 and outstanding water bills was Shs.1300

iii. Depreciation on equipment is 10% p.a on cost

iv. Carriage inwards was Shs.11000 and carriage outwards Shs.10000

**Prepare trading and profit loss account for the year ending 31/12/2009**

5. During the month of March 2010 the petty cashier of Nyangija distributors made the following payment after receiving an imprest of shs12, 000 from the general cashier.
March 3 traveling 3500
March 6 office expenses 1000
March 8 postage 1200
March 15 staff tea 800
March 19 stationery 2000
March 22 office expenses 800
March 24 staff tea 1000
March 26 sundry expenses 700
March 31 F. Benson a creditor 900

**Required:** Using the analytical columns below prepare a petty cash book of Nyangija distributors

- Traveling
- Office expenses
- Postage
- Stationery
- Staff tea
- Sundry expenses
- Ledger accounts

6. The following extracted from the books of Mogusii Ltd. 2005

March 1. Credit purchases from Obwocha Sit 1200
Agwata sh. 3,000 and Nyauamba sh.2,500

March 5 Credit sales to Okero Sit 2,000, Michieka sh.4,300 and Omwenga sh. 1500

March 10 Credit purchases from Onyancha Sh.2700
Obwocha sh 6600 and Ombaki sh.3300

" 20 Returned goods to Obwocha sh.250 and Onyancha 703

26 Credit sales to Bundi sh.850. Tendu sh.630 and Okero-sh.900

" 30 Goods were returned by Bundish.150 and Michieka sh.30

**Required:** Enter the above transactions in their relevant day books

20. **FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

1. The following information was extracted from Jaribu traders on 31st December 2009

   Stock turnover 5
   Mark up 25%
   Cost of sales 60,000
   Closing stock 8,000

**Required:**

i) Net sales
ii) Average stock
iii) Opening stock
iv) Net purchases

2. The following trial balance was extracted from Vumilia traders as 31st December 2006

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dr</th>
<th>Cr</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>125,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases</td>
<td>45,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carriage on sales</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>120,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carriage on purchases</td>
<td>1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>5,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>12,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discount allowed/Discount received</td>
<td>3,400 1,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debtors/creditors</td>
<td>25,000 15,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank</td>
<td>14,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machinery</td>
<td>128,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>262,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>262,450</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional information:**
- Closing stock 25,000
- Outstanding salaries 450
- Insurance 900 has been paid in advance
- Depreciate machinery by 10% on cost

**Required:**

i) trading, profit and loss a/c

ii) Balance sheet

3. The following balance sheet was prepared by the accounts clerk of Mapato traders:

### Mapato traders
#### Balance sheet
**As at 31st dec 2009**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fixed assets</th>
<th></th>
<th>capital</th>
<th>+net profit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Land and building</td>
<td>300,000</td>
<td>422,930</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and fittings</td>
<td>51,500</td>
<td>220,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machinery</td>
<td>140,000</td>
<td>643,430</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mocks Topical Analysis  eeducationgroup.com  51


4. The following information was extracted from books of Chunga Traders for the period ending 31/12/2000:

- Fixed assets – 350,000
- Drawings – 50,000
- Creditors – 50,000
- Cash – 60,000
- Discount received 4,000
- Rent – 12,000
- Bank overdraft – 10,000
- Debtors – 20,000
- Stock (31/12/2000)–30,000
- Commission received – 6,000
- Gross profit – 80,000
- Electricity – 3,000
- Stock (11/1/2000) – 50,000
- Salaries – 20,000

(a) **Prepare**: (i) Their profit & loss account

5. The following graph shows a shift in demand from $D_0D_0$ to $D_1D_1$
(i) State **four** possible reasons for the above shift

(ii) Their balance sheet

5. The following balances were extracted from the books of **Nyamaiya Traders** on 31<sup>st</sup> May 2009:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount (shs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gross profit</td>
<td>400,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>900,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provision for depreciation on furniture</td>
<td>65,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power &amp; lighting</td>
<td>24,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commission received</td>
<td>170,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock (31.05.09)</td>
<td>35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General expenses</td>
<td>240,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debtors</td>
<td>350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provision for bad debts</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creditors</td>
<td>550,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discounts allowed</td>
<td>29,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discounts received</td>
<td>40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash in hand</td>
<td>150,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional information**

(i) Depreciation to be provided as follows:  
   -- Equipment 20% on cost  
   -- Furniture 10% on book value

(ii) Adjust provision for bad debts to shs.3500

(iii) Commission received in advance amounted to shs.10,000

**Required: Prepare:**

(i) Profit and loss account for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> May 2009

(ii) Balance sheet as at 31<sup>st</sup> May 2009

6. The following trial balance was extracted from the books of Fula Traders on Dec. 31, 2005

**FULA TRADERS**

**TRIAL BALANCE**
### AS AT DEC. 31, 2005

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Dr.</th>
<th>Cr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td></td>
<td>600,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General expenses</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rent expenses</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commission received</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor vehicle</td>
<td>600,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td>240,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creditors</td>
<td>180,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debtors</td>
<td>120,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase</td>
<td>400,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales returns</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>capital</td>
<td>700,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>1,500,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>1500,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information

I. Stock at Dec. 31, 2005 was valued at shs.60,000

II. Depreciation to be provided as follows:

(a) Motor vehicle 20% per annum on cost

(b) Furniture 10% per annum on cost

**Required:**

(i) Trading profit and loss account for the year ended Dec. 31, 2005

(ii) Balance sheet as at Dec. 31, 2005

7. The following information relates to Joy Traders for the year ended Dec. 31, 2006

- Turnover: 270,000
- Margin: 40,000
- Rate of stock turnover: 6times
- Expense: 40,000
Calculate: (i) Gross profit  
(ii) Cost of sales  
(iii) Net profit  
(iv) Average stock  
(v) Mark –up

8. The following information relates to Kipgaa traders for the year 2006:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th><strong>Kshs.</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Turnover</td>
<td>270,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margin</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rate of turnover</td>
<td>6 times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>40,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

From the information given above,

Calculate: (i) Gross profit  
(ii) Cost of goods sold  
(iii) Average stock

9. (a) Two firms X and Y engage in similar lines of business had the following records in 2009;

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th><strong>Firm X</strong></th>
<th><strong>Firm Y</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Average stock at cost</td>
<td>shs.8,000</td>
<td>shs.7000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rate of stock turnover</td>
<td>6.4times</td>
<td>6.5times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average mark-up</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>shs.5,632</td>
<td>shs.4,186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>shs.30,720</td>
<td>shs.24,570</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) For each firm, calculate: (i) The cost of sales  
(ii) Gross profit  
(iii) Rate of return on capital

(b) Giving a reason, state the firm which is better

10. The following information relates to Ladopharma Chemist as at 30th November 2008

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th><strong>Dr (shs)</strong></th>
<th><strong>Cr (shs)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stock (30th Nov 2007)</td>
<td>23 910</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital</td>
<td></td>
<td>30 955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawings</td>
<td>8 420</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mocks Topical Analysis eeducationgroup.com
Bank & 3 115
Cash & 295
Debtors & 12 300
Creditors & 9 370
Motor vehicles & 4 100
Equipment & 6 250
Sales & 130 900
Purchases & 92 100
Returns inwards & 550
Carriage inwards & 215
Return outwards & 307
Carriage outwards & 309
Motor expenses & 1 630
Rent & 2 970
Telephone charges & 405
Wages & 12 810
Insurance & 492
Office expenses & 1 377
Sundry expenses & 284

171,532

Required: prepare

i) The trading, profit and loss account

   ii) A balance sheet as at 30th November 2008

11. The following is a trial balance of JAO traders as at 31/12/2009

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dr (Shs)</th>
<th>Cr (Shs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>170000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opening stock</td>
<td>60000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment at cost</td>
<td>125000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases</td>
<td>161000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>208000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discounts</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Returns</td>
<td>27000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>20000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mocks Topical Analysis eeducationgroup.com 56
The following trial balance relates to Jakobura Stores

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DR</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gross profit</td>
<td>85,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debtors</td>
<td>95,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor vehicle</td>
<td>150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank</td>
<td>62,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock</td>
<td>52,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provision for depreciation on Motor vehicle</td>
<td>16,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provision of depreciation on Furniture</td>
<td>2,620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>64,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building</td>
<td>180,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General expenses</td>
<td>45,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creditors</td>
<td>75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commission received</td>
<td>42,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>55,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>15,420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>528,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>749,820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional information**

(i) Profit margin was 20%

(ii) Stock as at 1\textsuperscript{st} January was valued at Ksh. 48,000

(iii) Depreciation was provided as follows:

(a) Motor vehicle 25\% p.a on cost

(b) Furniture 7\% p.a on cost
(iv) On 31st Dec 2006, equipment was valued at Ksh. 48,576 and general expenses outstanding were Ksh. 1,200

(v) A bill of Khs.340 which was paid for a private residence was included in the electricity account.

**Required:** Prepare a trading profit and loss account for the year ended 31st Dec 2006

13. The following information relates to Odongo Traders for the year ended 31Dec. 2008.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Land</td>
<td>shs.50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>shs.94,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machinery</td>
<td>shs.20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor vehicles</td>
<td>shs.30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 year bank loan</td>
<td>shs.20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 year AFC loan</td>
<td>shs.10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock</td>
<td>shs.10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debtors</td>
<td>shs.6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creditors</td>
<td>shs.6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued expenses</td>
<td>shs.2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash at bank</td>
<td>shs.10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash in hand</td>
<td>shs.2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawings</td>
<td>shs.4,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required:**

i) A balance sheet as at 31st Dec. 2008

ii) Calculate -borrowed capital
    -current ratio
    -capital owned

14. Prepare a trading and profit and loss account for the year ended 30th June 2008 and a balance sheet as at date from the following trial balance;

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stock on 30/6/2007</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital and drawings</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases and sales</td>
<td>3,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
21. **INCOMPLETE RECORDS**

Kemoko, a trader does not keep a complete set of accounting records. A summary of his bank account for the year ended 31st Dec. 2008 is given below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bank account summary</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cash sales</strong></td>
<td>47,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trade debtors</strong></td>
<td>170,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Commission</strong></td>
<td>65,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Balance c/f</strong></td>
<td>20,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Closing stock shs. 5.00
The following information was also available:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>01/01/08</th>
<th>31/12/08</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stock</td>
<td>45,000</td>
<td>27,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creditors</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>125,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debtors</td>
<td>75,000</td>
<td>115,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machinery &amp; Equipment</td>
<td>432,000</td>
<td>425,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required:** Prepare Kemoko’s Trading, profit and loss account for the year-ended 31st Dec. 2008

2. Explain **five** distinctions between statement of Affairs and a balance sheet

22. **MONEY AND BANKING**
1. Explain **five** characteristic of a monopolistic market.
2. Highlight any **five** modern trends in the Banking industry in Kenya
3. Explain **five** ways in which commercial banks have enhanced the development of business activities in the country
4. Explain **five** ways through which the central bank of Kenya can expand the supply of money in an economy
5. Explain **five** methods of payments offered by commercial Banks in Kenya
6. Explain **five** factors that can lead to a cheque being dishonoured
7. Explain **four** emerging trends in the banking system
8. Banking has played a major role in Kenyan’s economic development. Explain **five** current trends in banking sector

23. **PUBLIC FINANCE**
1. Discuss **five** principles of taxation
2. Outline **five** sources of non-tax public revenue
3. Explain **five** principles of public expenditure
4. Highlight **five** reasons for imposition of tax by the government
5. Discuss **five characteristics** of a good tax system
6. Outline **five** reasons why the Kenya government must impose tax.

24. **INFLATION**

*Mocks Topical Analysis*  
educationgroup.com  
60
1. Explain five negative effects of inflation to an economy
2. Explain five positive inflation effects of inflation to the economy.
3. Explain five causes of inflation in an economy
4. Write short notes on the following strains of inflation;
   i) Mild inflation
   ii) Hyper inflation
   iii) Demand-pull inflation
   iv) Cost push inflation
   v) Imported inflation

25. INTERNATIONAL TRADE
1. Explain five benefits that will accrue to a country due to use of pipeline in transporting oil products
2. Explain five advantages that a country may experience from imposing trade restrictions in trading partners.
3. Explain five benefits that the Kenyan government desires to achieve by being a member of the East African Union
4. Discuss five reasons why many countries tend to prefer free trade
5. Discuss five causes of the persistent balance of payment disequilibrium in East African countries
6. Explain five measures that the Government of Kenya may take to control her persistent Balance of payment deficit
7. Explain five advantages of economic integration to a member state.

26. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING
1. Discuss five principles of taxation
2. Highlight distinguishing features between developing and developed countries.
3. Explain five obstacles in the implementation of development plans in the developing countries
4. Every third world country aspires to develop but it is faced with some obstacles. Explain five of such obstacles to economic development
5. Every third world country aspires to develop but it is faced with some obstacles. Explain five of such obstacles to economic development
6. Explain five factors that have frustrated economic development in a developing country like Kenya for the last few decades
7. The national budget is drawn before the beginning of every financial year by the government. Discuss **five** functions it plays as a planning tool

8. Explain **five** challenges that Kenya is facing in the implementation of her development plans

9. a) Explain **five** changes that may take place when a country is experiencing economic development
MARKING SCHEME  SECTION I

SECTION I : PAPER ONE

01- INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS STUDIES

1. Importance of business activities:-
   - Provision of goods and services to the society
   - Generate profit to improve the standard of living
   - Link producers and consumers of goods and services
   - Promotes the development of a country through the production and provision of a large and variety of goods

02. BUSINESS AND ITS ENVIRONMENT

1. Importance of the following type of environment to a business
   i) Intermediaries-enables the movement of good to customers
   ii) Technological-enhance efficiency in production
   iii) Demographic-provide markets of labour
   iv) Competitors - ensure goods quality of variety of goods are made

2. -Droughts /famine
   -Erratic weather patterns (flooding)
   -Increased temperature
   -Drying of rivers
   - Decreased economic activities

3. 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EFFECT</th>
<th>INTERNAL ENVIRONMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>Business structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>Business structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>Business structure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Offering several incentives to encourage investments like tax holiday subsidies
   - Provision of credit through government institutions
   - Creating a pool of qualified manpower
   - Provision of security
• Ensuring there is political stability and goodwill
• Provision of infrastructure to reduce cost of provision
• Liberalization of marketing

5. - Providing security
   - Working in line with the government policy
   - Organizing a proper working structures
   - Provision of adequate man power
   - Ensuring clean working environment

6. - Farming would otherwise be collecting the environment into useful resources
   - Supplementing existing raw material
   - Saving economy’s investable funds that could be occurrence be used in producing new products
   - Creating jobs
   - Saving energy

7. - Air pollution
   - Water pollution
   - Noise pollution
   - Solid waste pollution

8. - Financial resources
   - Business culture
   - Organizational structure
   - Personnel
   - Management policies and styles
   - Equipment and facilities

9. | Category   | Activity of social responsibility          |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Employees</td>
<td>Fair remuneration/pay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Customers</td>
<td>Fair pricing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Community</td>
<td>Equal opportunity for all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d) Owners</td>
<td>Fair Returns</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11. - Irrigation
    - Afforestation
03. SATISFACTION OF HUMAN WANTS

1. Low income/poverty/unemployment
   - High prices of goods and service
   - Poor quality of goods and service
   - Political instability
   - Poor health of an individual

2. (i) solar energy.
   (ii) HEP(Hydro electric power] energy/water power.
   (iii) Wind energy.
   (iv) Geothermal/steam/geysers.
   (v) Wood fuel/fire wood.
   (vi) Biogas / biomass.

3. RESOURCE | CLASSIFICATION
  1. Limestone | non-renewable
  2. Natural rubber | non-renewable
  3. Solar energy | renewable
  4. Biogas | renewable
  5. Rivers | non-renewable
  6. Wildlife | renewable
  7. Soda ash | renewable
  8. Forest | renewable

4. - increase sales
   - prolonged duration of the competition
   - creation of consumer brand loyalty
   - promotion of a company’s image
   - cost
   - creation of product awareness
5. - Because resources available for satisfying human wants are limited
   - Because human wants vary in urgency and intensity
   - Because there is variation in tastes and preferences of human wants
   - Because human wants are too many to be satisfied at once

6. - When the want does not recur
   - When the want does not change with time
   - When the wants to be satisfied are very few
   - When the resources to satisfy the wants are available

7. - Human wants are insatiable
   - Human wants are repetitive
   - Human wants are habitual
   - Human wants are complementary
   - Human wants are competitive

8. - One cannot do without them
   - They are felt needs
   - They cannot be postponed
   - They are satisfied before secondary wants
   - They recur

9. **Classify the following items into either basic want or secondary want**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>WANT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td>Secondary want</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical care</td>
<td>Secondary want</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sausage</td>
<td>Primary want</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shelter</td>
<td>Primary want</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10. - The wants are habitual
    - Difficulty in making choice
    - Resource is scarce
    - The wants are unlimited
04 – PRODUCTION

1. i) Direct
   ii) Indirect
   iii) Indirect
   iv) Direct

2. i) Free of All Expenses
    ii) Or Nearest Offer
    iii) Cash With Order
    iv) I Owe You

3. -lack of skilled labour
   -inadequate financial resources
   -high cost of production
   -inadequate land

4. **ACTIVITY**                  **UTILITY**
   a) Carpentry                      form
   b) Selling bread to students      possession
   c) Warehousing of goods imported  time
   d) Carriage of cargo to the market place

5. (i) irrigation.
   (ii) Fallowing.
   (iii) Land tenure.
   (iv) Fertilizer application.
   (v) Mechanization.
   (vi) Crop rotation.
   (vii) Pest control.

6. (i) Better quality goods
    (ii) A variety of goods
    (iii) Higher production capacity/mass production.
    (iv) Goods become cheaper.
    (v) Leads to higher standards of living
    (vi) Promotes specialization/better skills.
    (vii) Facilitates exchange.
7. (i) Workers suffer boredom /monotony
   (ii) Not easy to change career
   (iii) Reduced employment due to use of machines
   (iv) Promotes interdependence causing shortages of some goods
   (v) It hinders creativity/innovation
   (vi) Brings many people together leading to social problems

8. (a) Form utility—changes raw material to finished goods
     (b) Place utility—transfer/transporting finished goods/products from producer to consumer

9. - Time taken to train
    - Restrictions given by some professions
    - Job security
    - Differences in natural talent
    - Age
    - Level of skills
    - Health
    - Government policy

10. - Basic factor of production
    - Limited in supply
    - Quality is not homologous
    - Productivity of land can be improved
    - Size can be improved through reclamation
    - Subject to the law of diminishing returns

11. - Amount of capital available
    - Different uses in which capital can be put to
    - Skill and knowledge available to operate capital
    - Government policy
    - Time taken to modify
    - Reward offered

12. - Place utility—transport
13. - Specialization
- Production of surplus goods
- Better quality goods produced
- Exchange of goods leading to trade
- Encourages innovation and invention

05. **ENTERPRENEURSHIP**

1. - need to exploit talent
- high market availability
- growth in awareness
- improved security
- improved infrastructure
- Need to be own boss
- Availability of source of finance

2. - Profit generation /maximization
- Creation of employment
- Provision of goods and services
- For prestige/enhancing own image

3. - Potential profits
- Potential market
- Future growth
- Acceptance by the community
- Cost of capital
- Ability to manage

4. - Inadequate capital
- Poor working strategies
- Unfavorable government policies
Insecurity in the area
- Inadequate academic and technical knowledge
- Inadequate business management knowledge
- Inadequate demand market
- Poor record keeping
- Poor customer relations
- Large drawings from firm
- Lack of self discipline and poor moral character
- Poor planning
- Changes in technology
- Changes in business environment

5. To reduce rate of unemployment
- Equip learners with entrepreneurial skills and knowledge
- Create informed population on commercial activities
- Learners to be able to utilize local resources
- Enable learners to be self reliant

6. Promotes job creation
- Promote production of a wide variety of goods
- Improves infrastructure of a country
- Promotes healthy competition hence production of high quality goods
- Enhances full exploitation of a country’s resource
- Promotes industrial development
- Provides consumer with variety of goods
- Promotes savings and investments
- Promotes Kenyanisation/indigenization of trade/encourages participation of local profit in trade

O6. MANAGING A BUSINESS

1. Provides adequate facilities
- Ensures proper remuneration
- Offer fringe benefits
- Ensures proper communication
- Encourage positive competition
2. (i) provision of good working tools
   (ii) training of workers
   (iii) ensuring good working relationship
   (iv) provision of leisure time.
   (v) Provision of recreational facilities.
   (vi) Provision of accommodation.
   (vii) Provision of insurance cover.

3. - Helps in evaluation of business performance
   - Assists in performance comparison
   - Helps the business to avoid past mistakes
   - It is instrumental in planning
   - Helps in target setting

07. **THE OFFICE**

1. - Adding machine
   - Cash register
   - Calculating machine
   - Accounting machine
   - Computer
   - Money counting machine.

2. - loyal
   - able to work for long hours
   - qualified in secretarial duties
   - good planner
   - able to keep secrets
   - good communication skills
   - good grooming

3. - Properly addressed
   - should be dated
   - should be précised
4. (i) Provide legal advice  
(ii) Writing minutes of board meetings  
(iii) Maintains confidential records of the organization  
(iv) Maintains and updates organizations legal registers  
(v) Ensures compliance by the organization with legislation or law  
(vi) Preparation of contracts, leases and other legal documents  
(vii) Interprets law and legal notices to the directors

5. - Fast/quick  
- Store large amount of information/data  
- Large output  
- Quality output/standard output  
- Save on labour

6. - Operation  
- Easy to supervise  
- Loss expenses on office partition  
- Sharing of equipment  
- Office can be put to various uses (e.g. conference)

7. - To ensure efficient use/prevent misuse  
- Maintain their safe custody  
- For accounting purposes/store keeping records  
- To monitor their movement within the organization  
- Ensure adequate supply at all times

8. - Leads to unemployment  
- Hinders creativity and innovativeness  
- Many machines are subject to frequent breakdowns  
- Expensive to acquire, install and maintain

9. - Cost  
- Speed/urgency  
- Quality  
- Quantity

Mocks Topical Analysis eeducationgroup.com
eeducationgroup.com
- Availability of power

10. i) Work flow which refers to the continuous flow of documents and work in a particular direction
   ii) The arrangement of the office must facilitate ample supervisory of workers
   iii) Provision should be made for each worker to have enough working space
   iv) Proximity of workers to the equipment to avoid unnecessary movement
   v) Office appearance should be pleasant
   vi) Office arrangement should promote low of communication
   vii) The type of job and grade

11. - Use of computers
    - Technological changes in communication
    - More emphasis on customer care service
    - Changing trends in office location and layout
    - Changing trends in office furniture and equipment
    - Changing trends in office procedures and routines

12. -Distraction of movements of fellow workers
    -Lack of privacy
    -Generally overcrowded
    -Difficult to distinguish workers of different ranks
    -Creates difficult in monitoring usage of joint facilities
    - Noise from machines.

08. HOME TRADE
1. i) Free of All Expenses
 ii) Or Nearest Offer
 iii) Cash With Order
 iv) I Owe You
2. i) Rack jobbers and drop shippers
    - Drop shippers specialize in supplying certain line of products while shippers operate from offices where they make orders
 ii) Specialized and generalized wholesalers
- Specialized deals in one product while generalized deal I specific product in one line of production

3. -When debtors financial status in a doubt
   -When there is fear of delay in payment
   -When the amount involved is large
   -In case the traders deals in different currencie

4. -Goods brought
   -The returns made
   -Payment made
   -Receipt of cash to date
   -Balance outstanding/amount due
   -Any discount allowed

5. -Requires a lot of patience
   -Involves a lot of movement/difficulties to move incase of poor health
   -Carriage involved calls for a lot of care
   -Operated under high risk of bad weather
   -Limited ability to carry many goods
   -High chances of insecurity/theft/fraud

6. (i) High interest rates charged
    (ii) Can only be used in selected (stores) businesses
    (iii) One might be tempted to overspend

7. (i) Banking
    (ii) Insurance
    (iii) Transport
    (iv) Communication
    (v) Advertising.

8. (i) Lack of standard measure of value.
    (ii) Indivisibility of commodities.
    (iii) Problem of storage.
    (iv) Requires double coincidence of wants.
(v) Some commodities are bulky / difficult to carry.
(vi) Lack of unit of account.
(vii) Lack of standard of deferred payment

9.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transaction</th>
<th>Assets</th>
<th>Capital</th>
<th>Liabilities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) Additional investment in cash</td>
<td>increase</td>
<td>increase</td>
<td>No effect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Purchase of stock by credit</td>
<td>increase</td>
<td>No effect</td>
<td>increase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) Pre-paid loan in cash</td>
<td>decrease</td>
<td>No effect</td>
<td>decrease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) Took a loan to pay another loan</td>
<td>increase</td>
<td>No effect</td>
<td>Increase/decrease</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- General line wholesalers
- Truck mobile wholesalers
- Rack jobbers
- Cash and carry wholesalers

11. (a) Consignment note and delivery note is: consignment note is used when the supplier hires the services of a transporter to deliver goods to the buyer while a delivery note is used when the supplier uses his own transport to deliver goods to the buyer

(b) Credit note and debit note
Credit note is prepared by the seller and issued to the buyer to effect decrease in invoice value (in case of overcharge) while debit note is used to increase the invoice value (correct undercharge)

12. Discount \( \frac{3}{100} \times 4000 \) = Shs.120
    \[ 4000 - 120 = \text{Shs.3880} \]

13. (a) Gives a description of the goods and the prices at which the seller can supply the goods to the buyer
b) Accompanies the goods and it contains the list of goods delivered
c) To inform the buyer that goods have been dispatched
d) To correct an under-charge
13. i) When the seller requests the buyer to make payment of goods before delivery
   ii) When the seller doesn’t want to give out goods on credit
   iii) When the importer of goods want to get customs clearance before the goods are sent
   iv) When the seller wants to show the buyer the amount he/she would have to pay for if he/she buys goods on approval
   v) When the seller employs agents to sell goods for him/her.

14. i) Seller enjoys a higher sales turn over
   ii) Seller enjoys higher profits due to interest on hire purchase sales
   iii) Seller can re-posses item incase of default in payments
   iv) Capital from down payments enables the seller to continue in trading
   v) Seller can sell his trade debts to a factor which provides him with working capital

15. - Buyer is able to start using the item before completing all the payment
    - The buyer is able to buy expensive goods that may otherwise be unaffordable
    - The buyer is able to plan for the payment of the regular installments
    - The buyer is free to return the goods before completion of payment of goods if dissatisfied

16. -Must be signed by the drawer or creditor
    - Must be accepted by the debtor in order for it to be valid
    - Must be accepted unconditionally/ willing fully
    - Must bear appropriate revenue stamp

17. - Nature of document e.g. title deed will be always stored
    - The policy of the firm
    - Legal requirement
    - Whether or not the transaction to which the document relates is over

18. - Must bear signature of the drawer
    - Must be accepted by debts
    - Should be unconditionally accepted
    - Must bear appropriate revenue stamp

19. if 1625 shs=100%
    ,, = 95%
= 1625 x 95
= 1543.75 (amount to be paid after quality discount) / 1

If 1543.75 = 100%
\[ \therefore ? = 97.5\% \]
\[ = \frac{1543.75 \times 97.5}{100} \]

Amount to be paid after cash discount = Kshs 1505 / 1

If 100 packets = Kshs 1505
\[ \therefore 1 \text{ packet} = ? \]
\[ = \frac{1505 \times 1}{100} \]

Price per packet = Kshs 15.05 / 1

09. FORMS OF BUSINESS UNITS

1. - One has to be a member
   - Guarantee from fellow members
   - Members salary
   - Members saving / shares

2. - Lack of political goodwill
   - Corruption / insensitive public service
   - Fear of transferring ownership into foreign lands
   - Need to keep investment opportunities

3. - Will get advice an area of finances
   - Earn interest on investment
   - Receive loans at how interest rates
   - Receive credit facilities
   - Assisted in times of problems (benorelent)
   - Source of savings

4. (i) Minor partner
   (ii) General partner
(iii) Active partner
(iv) Nominal/Quasi partner

5. (i) Will have full control of the business.
(ii) No sharing of profits.
(iii) Easy decision making.
(iv) There are few legal formalities.
(v) Top secrecy.
(vi) Flexible.

6. (i) If the partners mutually agree/decide to dissolve it
(ii) Incase of death/insanity/bankruptcy of a partner
(iii) Incase the court orders so
(iv) Incase completion of he intended purpose
(v) If the business engages in unlawful practices
(vi) Incase of retirement/admission of a new partner
(vii) Incase of continued disagreements among the partners

7. -Legal procedure is followed during formation
-They are separate legal entities from the owners who formed it
-Shareholders have limited liability
-They have perpetual succession
-They can raise large amount of capital hence large in size
-Failure of the business does not necessarily refresh the failure of its owners

8. - Memorandum of Association
-Articles of association
-Declaration
-Certificate of incorporation
-Prospectus
-Trading certificate

9. - Memorandum of Association
10. - Too much political interference
   - Inadequate capital
   - Poor management skills
   - Embezzlement of public funds

11. i) The rights of each type of share holders eg. Voting rights
    ii) Methods of calling meetings
    iii) Rules governing elections of officials in the company
    iv) Rules regarding preparation and auditing of accounts
    v) Powers, duties and rights of the directors

12. i) She will earn profits
    ii) She will get better quality goods
    iii) She will earn interest on capital invested
    iv) She will enjoy credit facilities
    v) She will buy goods on fair prices
    vi) She will be assured of protection against malpractices

13. i) They train local people so as to create the necessary man power in the subsidiaries
    ii) They dominate international market because of their great influences
    iii) They assist developing countries financially
    iv) They home a guest influence in international trade
    v) They posses a lot of capital

14. -Permanent
    -Temporary/joint venture
    -General partnership (unlimited)
    -Limited partnership
    -Trading partnerships
10. GOVERNMENT AND BUSINESS

1. To obtain revenue /source of revenue
   - Regulating the number of business in any one line of action.
   - Ensuring that traders engage only in those business activity for which they have a license.
   - Controlling illegal business in the country
   - Ensuring that those who engage in professional activities meet the requirement.
   Control the type of goods that should enter or leave the country.

2. -Difficulties to register members into association
   - Lack of awareness by consumer
   - Lack of funds
   - Competition
     (i) Garbage collection
     (ii) Water supply
     (iii) Street lights
     (iv) Repair of roads
     (v) Provision of social services e.g. schools, hospitals
     (vi) Recreational facilities e.g sports fields, stadiums e.t.c
     (vii) Provision of housing needs

3. - Offering several incentives to encourage investments like tax holiday subsidies
   - Provision of credit through government institutions
   - Creating a pool of qualified manpower
   - Provision of security
   - Ensuring there is political stability and good will
   - Provision of infrastructure to reduce cost of provision
   - Liberalization of marketing

4. - Improve infrastructure especially roads
   - Provide security
   - Provide incentives e.g. tax holiday
   - Improve access to finance/provide
- Reduce bureaucratic requirement for licensing
- Provide social amenities e.g. schools, hospitals, market skills e.t.c
- Provide awareness of investment opportunities

5. Lack of support by the government
   - Lack of finance
   - Ignorance of consumers
   - Reluctance of consumers to join these association
   - Lack of initiative from consumers to check on traders performance and report cases on non-compliance

6. i) Lack of adequate finance
    ii) Poor management skills of these local authorities
    iii) Political interference and wrangle
    iv) Poor garbage collection and disposal
    v) Embezzlement of funds
    vi) Corruption

7. - Poor quality goods and services/ damaged goods
   - Incorrect weights and measures
     - Poor hygienic conditions
     - Contrabands items/ prohibited goods
     - Hoarding
     - Misleading advertisements
     - Environmental pollution
     - Harmful products
     - Price overcharge

8. - Inadequate funds
   - Misappropriation of funds
     - Lack of credible leadership
     - Lack of technical knowledge
   - Inadequacy of qualified labor required
   - Lack of political will among elected leaders

9. - Regulation
   - Training
11. TRANSPORT

1. - When goods are bulky
   - When goods are heavy
   - Where the distance is long
   - When transporting livestock
   - Where railway tracts are laid

2. (i) Increased use of pipelines
    (ii) Increased use of trains /Expansion of Runway
    (iii) Building dual carriage ways
    (iv) Policies that encourage vehicles of larger carrying capacities
    (v) Discouraging use of personal vehicles
    (vi) Ensure road worthy vehicles

3. (i) It’s only limited to water bodies that are large and inaccessible.
    (ii) Construction and maintenance of ports is very expensive.
    (iii) It is a slow form of transport.
    (iv) May suffer from growth of weeds and natural barriers.
    (v) International laws and barriers may block the extent of coverage.
    (vi) Construction and maintenance of ships is very expensive

4. - They do not follow particular routes as they can go anywhere the client
   - They do not have set timetables for departure or arrival
   - They call at given ports at irregular intervals
   - Their freight charges depend on demand and are not constant

5. -Initial cost of acquiring the containers
   -specialized equipment for handling containers is expensive to buy
   -Volume of goods transported is too small to warrant containerization
   -It requires re-designing of existing ports which is expensive
   -The technology to re-design the existing port is lacking
   -The management skills needed is limited
6. - Delivery of parcels
   - Offering security to money transfer
   - Offering of safe delivery of valuable items e.g. gold

7. | **LINER**           | **TRAMPS**            |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Follow fixed routes</td>
<td>- Change notes according to demand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- follow a set timetable</td>
<td>- Not set timetable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- changes are fairly constant</td>
<td>- changes vary with demand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- owned and controlled by conferences</td>
<td>- owned by private individuals partnerships/ltd co.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8. - When products are urgently required
    - When the product is highly perishable
    - When the product is of high value
    - When the product is transported over a long distance
    - When the customer can afford to pay for freight charges
    - Where air transport is the only available means of transport

12. **COMMUNICATION**

1. - Speed post
   - Express delivery
   - Post rest ante
   - Business reply services

2. - Speed / fast delivery
   - Safety / Security
   - Direct / door to door delivery
   - Proof of delivery
   - Proof / evidence of sending
   - Insurance - Incase of loss can be compensated
   - Personal touch / contact handle customers
   - Delivery of a variety of items
   - Reliability
   - Direct collection
3. (i) Use of difficult language/unfamiliar language
   (ii) Age difference between the sender and the receiver
   (iii) Negative attitude towards the sender of the message
   (iv) Un-preparedness on the part of the sender
   (v) Poor timing of the message
   (v) Cultural differences between the sender and the receiver

4. - The sender
   - The channel
   - The message
   - The receiver

5. - Verbal/oral
   - Written
   - Audio-visual
   - Audio
   - Visual

6. - Where confidentiality is required
   - Where immediate feedback is required
   - Where speed is necessary
   - When it is easier to convince/persuade

7. - Increase in use of calling cards
   - Use of mobile phones
   - Use of email
   - Use of internet
   - Use of intranet
   - Use of cyber cables

13. WAREHOUSING
1. - Storage
   - Preparing good for sale
   - Stabilizes prices
   - Protection of goods/security
   - Holds goods up until custom duty is paid on imported goods
2. --When it is not accessible
   -When it’s placed away from the terminal or source of produce
   -When it leads to high operational costs

3. (i) For easy re-exporting.
   (ii) For easy inspection of imports.
   (iii) To prevent the entry of harmful goods./dangerous goods.
   (iv) To prevent exit without legal authority.
   (v) For easy collection of custom duties.

4. -Revenue to the government e.g. duty on goods
   - Enable government to create entry of harmful goods
   - Enable government to verify document for goods on transit
   - Enable government to check on quality of goods imported
   - Enables it to inspect type or nature of goods imported
   - Enable if to check entry of illegal goods into the country

5. -If its location is not suitable for client/if it is not accessible to users
   -If it cannot store different types of goods
   -If it doesn’t have communication network
   -If it is not well equipped to handle goods/it lacks appropriate facilities
   -If it is not spacious enough to allow easy movement
   -If it doesn’t have well trained personnel
   -If it doesn’t keep proper records of movement of goods
   -If it doesn’t offer necessary protection to goods in it

6. - If the importer is not aware of the arrival of goods
   - If the importer is still looking for money to settle dues
   - If goods are yet to be inspected
   - If the importer is still looking for market

7. - Receipt of requisitions
   - Purchasing all goods for the organization
   - Maintaining the suppliers records
   - Managing an effective purchases man power
   - Dispatching goods to various departments
8. i) Continuous supply of goods for his customers  
   ii) Storing goods whose demand is seasonal  
   iii) Goods are stored awaiting collection  
   iv) Goods can be prepared for sale through breaking bulk, sorting, packing, and blending  
   v) Protecting gods from physical damage, pilferage and adverse wealth condition  
   vi) Relieves retailers of the need to carry large stocks and they can always reorder, these helps them to start business without too much capital

14. **INSURANCE**
1. a – Insure  
   b – Risk  
   c – Premium  
   d - Insurer
2. i) Utmost good faith-ensures that details offered are up to date and correct for proper evaluation  
   ii) Indemnity-stresses the understanding that in the event of loss, the insure does not benefit/insures does not over compensate  
   iii) Contribution-creates understanding to insurers who may have jointly ensured a risk  
   iv) Insurable interest-ensures that insured does not incur losses on property not assured by insurer

3. - Bad debt cover  
   - Consequential loss  
   - Workman’s compensation  
   - Personal accident cover

4. -Ignorance on the importance of these policies  
   -Wide spread poverty/low incomes  
   --Fear of losing their money because of past experience  
   -Corruption and embezzlement of funds by insurance company officials resulting in delay of compensations  
   -Long procedure of claiming

5. (a) Total constructive marine loss: When a ship and/or its cargo are totally damaged but can
(b) General average marine loss: This is when some of the cargo are jettisoned into sea deliberately to save the ship and rest of the cargo from sinking.

6. - The property or life being insured must be the subject matter of the insurance agreement
- There must be some property or life that is capable of being insured
- The relationship between the insured and the property or life must be recognized
- The insured must stand in relationship with the property or life being insured

7. - Occurrence of a loss must be accidental not deliberate
- Risk must not violate laws of the country
- Risk must be pure and not speculate
- Insured must suffer financial loss
- The risk must not be catastrophic
- The possibility of the risk taking place should not be near certainty
- For any misfortune the must be a large number of people affected

8. - Compensation is guaranteed
- Losses are shared by the group
- Funds contributed by the group are large

9. i) A person wishing to acquire a policy must fill in the form
   ii) The insurance company then accesses the applicant and then calculates the premium to be paid by the insured
   iii) The insured then pays the first premium to the insurer/ insurance company
   iv) The insured then issues a cover note to the insured to show that the contract is now on
   v) Then finally the insured is issued with a policy document
      Note a step must NOT be skipped or confused for another

10. 400,000- true value of property

15. **PRODUCT PROMOTION**

1. - Product advertising.
   - Institution advertising.
   - Competitive advertising.
2. **Increase sales**
   - Prolonged duration of the competition
   - Creation of consumer brand loyalty
   - Promotion of a company’s image
   - Cost
   - Creation of product awareness

3. **Structural changes experienced in economic development:**
   - Shift from agricultural to manufacturing sector
   - Increased in literacy
   - Increased in skilled manpower
   - Improvement in health facilities
   - Improvement in technology that handle new methods of productive activities

4. **Free of charge repair for a specific period**
   - Servicing of the equipment at regular intervals free or at a very reasonable rate
   - Availability of spares
   - To provide transport if required

5. **They undertake all the art works and creative work in the good ie. by suggesting the shape the good should take, then package etc.**
   - They advice producers on selling and promotional policies
   - They plan advertising campaigns for manufacturers
   - They reserve and pay for space or time for the media on behalf of the trader
   - They assist in destroying and packing

6. **Target group who are mostly young people**
   - Availability of the medium
   - Cost of medium
   - Geographical area to ensure reach ability
   - Speed/urgency of the promotion
   - Flexibility
   - Physical characteristics of the medium
   - Legal requirement/Government policy should be complied with
- Repairs of maintenance
  - Technical advice (backing services)
  - Transport
  - Installation
  - Guarantee on availability of spare parts
  - Monitoring of inspection

16. **DEMAND AND SUPPLY**

1. - Price of the commodity
   - Prices of the other related commodities
   - Future expectation of changes in prices
   - Government policy

2. - Decrease in cost of inputs
   - Improvement in technology
   - Fall in taxes
   - Increase in government subsidy
   - Future expectation of price increase
   - Favorable weather

4. (i) It is a given /inferior good
   (ii) If the price is expected to fall further in future.
   (iii) If the fall in price is as a result of fall in quality
   (iv) If the commodity is getting out of fashion..

5. (i) Decrease in consumers income
   (ii) Unfavourable changes in tastes fashions and preferences of consumers
   (iii) Unfavourable government policies e.g. increase in taxation
   (iv) Increase in price of compliments/decrease in price of the commodity
   (v) Unfavourable terms of sale e.g. short credit periods and lack of discounts
   (vi) Uneven/unfair distribution of income among consumers
   (vii) Decrease in the size of the population
   (viii) Unfavourable seasonal changes
6. - Unfavourable weather
- License in the cost of producing cabbage
- Application of poor technology
- Increase competition from other substitutes
- A shift in the farmers priority to other things
- Unfavourable government policy like increase in subsidies etc. (4x1=4mks)

7. - Presence of close substitutes
- Habit forming commodities
-- Durable products
- Necessities
- If the proportion of income spent on the good is small
-- If it is difficult for consumers to adjust in the short run

8. - Goods of ostentation
- Inferior goods
- Expectation of future shortages
- Necessities
- Habitual
- Necessities
- Expectation of further increases in prices

9. - Where goods are of ostentation/luxurious goods
- Incase of Gifted goods
- Where goods are necessary
- Where there is expectation of further increase in prices
- Where goods are inferior in nature
- Where goods are habitual
- Where there is an expectation of future shortages

10. C.E.D = \( \frac{\Delta Q_y}{\Delta P_x} \)

Mock Topical Analysis
% ΔQy = \left[ \frac{-4000}{15000} \right] \% = -26.66

% ΔPx = \left[ \frac{10}{140} \right] \% = -7.14

C.E.D = \frac{-26.66}{-7.14} = 3.73

17. THE THEORY OF THE FIRM

1. A pool of trained manpower from which the trader can record skilled labour.
   - Other complimentary firms are likely to develop alongside his own.
   - Firms offering supportive services may develop in the area.
   - A trader will benefit from the social amenities present in a localized area.
   - A trader can join other traders and work together, hence taking advantage of large scale product.

2. (i) Volume of output/sales
   (ii) Number of employees/labour force
   (iii) Total capital outlay/inputs
   (iv) Types/level of technology used
   (v) The size of plant/premises
   (vi) Type of product

3. (i) Provision of cheap/free land in rural areas.
   (ii) Improving infrastructure in rural areas.
   (iii) Improving security in rural areas.
   (iv) Tax rebate/concession

4. (i) There are flexible
   (ii) They are easy to manage
   (iii) They require little capital to start
   (iv) No many risks are involved
   (v) Few legal formalities are followed

5. - Size/extent of the market
   - Nature of the product
   - Flexibility of the firm
   - Simplicity of the organization
- Quick/fast decision maker
- Rising cost of product
- Few legal procedures

6. - Buying goods in large quantities
   - Selling goods in large quantities
   - Accessing ready moments for its produce
   - Retaining (widening its market)
   - Selling variety of goods
   - Market referred
   - Advertising

7. \[ A = \text{Total cost} \]
   \[ = \text{TFC} + \text{TVC} \]
   \[ = 300 + 240 = 540 \]

   \[ B = \text{Average variable cost} \]
   \[ = \frac{\text{Total variable cost}}{\text{Total units produced}} \]
   \[ = \frac{320}{4} = \text{shs. 80} \]

   \[ C = \text{Average fixed cost} \]
   \[ = \frac{\text{Total fixed cost}}{\text{Total units produced}} \]
   \[ = \frac{300}{5} = \text{shs. 50} \]

   \[ D = \text{Average cost} \]
   \[ = \frac{\text{Total fixed cost} + \text{TVC}}{\text{Total units produced}} \]
   \[ = \frac{300 + 720}{1020} = \text{shs. 170} \]

8. a) Total fixed costs at output of 50 units
   \[ \text{Ksh.} = 300 \]
b) Average variable costs [AVC]

\[ AVC = \frac{TC - TFC}{Q} \]
\[ = \frac{680 - 300}{50} \]
Kshs. 7.60

c) Average total costs

\[ ATC = \frac{TC}{Q} \]
\[ = \frac{680}{50} \]
Kshs. 13.60

d) Marginal costs

\[ MC = \frac{\Delta ATC}{\Delta Q} \]
\[ = \frac{680 - 620}{50 - 40} \]
= Kshs. 6.00

9. - Where the market is small
  - Nature of the product e.g. direct service
  - To maintain simplicity of the firm
  - For flexibility purposes
  - For quick decision making
  - To avoid high overheads costs
  - Need to retain control
  - Legal constraints
  - Because of minimal risks faced
  - Limited capital

18. PRODUCT MARKETS
1. - To check on the quality of goods produced by monopoly.
  - Ensure there are a variety of goods in the market.
  - Monopolist may resist emergence of new ideas or technology due to lack of competition.
  - Monopolies tend to be inefficient in their operation due to lack of competition.
  - The consumers may not enjoy quality good and services because they can only consume what his monopolis produces.
  - To control the prices charges by the monopolies
Make sure monopolies operate at optimum capacity so as not to charge high prices.

3. Short-run equilibrium of a firm in monopolistic competition

4. - When the product is a necessity
   - When the product is the only one in the market
   - When the consumers are not aware of the market changes
   - When the price of the product makes an insignificant figure of the consumers income

5. i) Control of an important input in production
    ii) Ownership of production rights i.e. patent
    iii) Internal economies of scale
    iv) Size of market
    v) Ownership of a give technology
    vi) Financial factor
    vii) Restructure factors

6. i) monopolistic market
    ii) a – marginal cost A/C
        b – Average cost A/C
        c – Average revenue A/R
        d – Marginal revenue M/R

7. - Establishes size of the market
   -Establishes the most effective modes of promotion
   -Establish existing competition and suitable ways of overcoming it
educationgroup.com
- Establishes most suitable prices for a product
- Establishes most favourable form of quantity of presenting the product

19. **CHAIN OF DISTRIBUTION**

1. *Identify the type of utility created in the following circumstances*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>UTILITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Carpentry</td>
<td>form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Selling bread to students</td>
<td>possession</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Warehousing of goods imported</td>
<td>time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d) Carriage of cargo to the market</td>
<td>place</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. *Reducing transaction between producers and consumers*
   - Breaking bulk
   - Accumulating bulk
   - Taking of holding goods
   - Providing finance to producers
   - Product promotion
   - Transporting goods
   - Storage goods

3. - Reduces the range of goods offered to the retailers
   - Reduces the cost of goods acquired by retailers
   - Lowers the price of goods because of reduction in the length of distribution

4. - Preparing to meet customers/locating prospective customers
   - Opening sale/presenting the product
   - Handling objections
   - Closing of sales

5. - Where the commodity is perishable
   - Where the commodity is a service
   - Where the use of the commodity requires demonstration
   - Where the quantity of the commodity is small
   - Where technical advice is required
   - Where immediate feedback is required

Mock Topical Analysis
6. i) Brand Kamp/ Exporter - Consumer  
   ii) Exporter / Brand Kamp-Government agent –Wholesaler- Consumer  
   iii) Exporter/ Brand Kamp-Government Agent – Wholesaler- Retail – Consumer  
   iv) Exporter / Brand Kamp-Wholesaler- Consumer  
   v) Exporter / Brand Kamp- Import agent – Consumer

7. - Nature of products - perishable  
   - Availability of the channel  
   - The cost of the channel  
   - Channels used by competitors  
   - Market concentration not in use area  
   - Spread of the risk

20. NATIONAL INCOME

1. – Collection of data of the national income may be inaccurate.  
   - Changes in per capita income may be due to change in the value of money.  
   - Income may be in the hands of only a few.  
   - The products produces may not satisfy immediate wants of the people.  
   - Increased national income may mean less sleep and more worries.

2. -Savings  
   -Investments  
   -Foreign trade  
   -Taxation (government interference)

3. - Individual talents and personal endowment  
   - Inheritance from parents

4. - Differences in natural resource endowment  
   - Difference in stock capital equipment  
   - Differences in entrepreneurial cultures in the two countries  
   - Differences in stock of man power
Differences in general attitude of people towards work
- Availability and states of technology

5. - Income approach
   - Output approach
   - Expenditure approach

6. - Problem of inaccurate data
   - Price fluctuations make it difficult to calculate national income
   - Problem of handling illegal and unrecorded yield income to recipients
   - Transfer payments pose a problem
   - Income disclosures aren’t true because people and firms like evading tax

7. i) Problems of valuation due to unavailability/inaccuracy of output figure especially in the private section
   ii) Problem of deciding on the goods/services to include eg. Whether the output of a house wife should be included or not
   iii) The problem of valuing output in the subsistence sector
   iv) Problem of frequent changing process
   v) Problem of valuing government output since many of its services are not sold in the market
   vi) Problems of differentiating primary inputs from intermediate inputs
   vii) Valuing illegal activities like drug trafficking.

8. - It shows average standards of living of the people
   - It determines the economic development of a country
   - It shows the country’s network or actual income
   - It is used for economic planning
   - Helps to know the contribution of different sectors of the economy
   - Used to compare economic performance of different countries
   - Used to compare economic performance of a country over the years

9. - When the national income is equitably distributed among the people
   - When statistics obtained consider price changes in the economy
   - When population size of the country is real and not more projections
21. **POPULATION AND EMPLOYMENT**

1. i) Census-the actual count of all people living in a certain area  
   ii) Unemployment-the inability of people who are capable of willing to work to get meaningful  
   iii) Mortality-the rate of death in every 1000 people  
   iv) Optimum population-the population level which is equal to the availability resources

2. -Reduces per capita income  
   -Increased dependency ratio  
   -Reduces saving and investment  
   -Leads to unemployment and under employment  
   -Pressure on social amenities  
   -Inequitable distribution of income  
   -Leads to over exploitation of nature resources/environmental degradation

3. - High population growth rate  
   - Rural-to-urban migration  
   - Shortage of capital to start or expand industries  
   - Use of capital-intensive methods of production  
   - Inappropriate education system  
   - Low demand for goods and services hence low income for business  
   - Minimum wage laws

4. - Increased dependency ratio  
   - Reduced savings and investments  
   - High unemployment rates  
   - Straining of social amenities  
   - Straining of natural resources  
   - Increased rates of crimes and social evils  
   - Low standards of living/poverty

5. - Changes in lifestyle where people prefer small families
- Political war
- Natural calamities
- High infant mortality rates
- Reduced fertility in women

6. - Increase in market demand for good services
   - Adequate labour supply
   - Inspired people to look for new markets
   - Encourage technological advancements
   - Enable export of talents

22. **DETERMINING THE NET WORTH OF BUSINESS**

1. - Additional investment increases capital
   - Net profits increases capital\drawings reduces capital
   - Loss reduces capital

2. **Katiba Traders**
   Balance sheet
   As at 31 April 2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>280,000</th>
<th>600,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Motor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Assets</td>
<td>290,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>650,000</td>
<td>650,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Capital=OPC +add +NP-drawing
   6,000,000=3,500,000+540,000+NP-25,000
   NP= (6,000,000+25,000)-3,500,000+540,000)
   NP=6,025,000-4,040,000=1,985,000

4. **Characteristics of Assets;**
   (i) Are source owned and controlled by the business
   (ii) Must have been acquired in the past
   (iii) An item of value that can be measured reliably in monetary items
   (iv) May either be fixed or current
   (v) Future economics benefit associated with the net expected benefits to be received
5. Kshs.
   Liabilities                  8421
   Capital                      17,648
   Assets                      5364
   Capital                      27,920

6. Ochomo traders balance sheet as at 30th June, 2008

Ochomo Traders
Balance sheet
As at 30th June, 2008

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assets</th>
<th>Shs.</th>
<th>Shs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Premises</td>
<td>5000√</td>
<td>Capital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td>7000√</td>
<td>Long term loan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bicycle</td>
<td>3000√</td>
<td>Creditors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock</td>
<td>10000√</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debtors</td>
<td>2000√</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash in hand</td>
<td>4000√</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>76000√</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

23. BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS

1. - Opening capital 13,730
   Profit :9000 – 3000 = 6000/-
   Additional investment = 50,000/-
   Closing capital 62,230/-
   Closing capital = opening capital + (profit +addition Investment ) - (loss +drawings)
   62,230 = (13,730+6000+50,000) - (drawings)
   62,230 = 69,730 – D
   D= 69,730 – 62,230
   Drawings = 7,500/-

2. Debit Ledger     Credit Ledger
   (a) Debtors Sales/Debtors Sales Nominal; general/Ledger

Mock Topical Analysis eeducationgroup.com  100
(b) Rent
Nominal
Cash
Cash payment/cash book.

3. Items affected by transaction:
   - Lawn mower and Bank
   - Stock and Creditor Mwangi
   - Debtor and cash in Hand
   - Motor vehicle and capital

4. Account to be debited | Account to be credited
Salaries | Cash
Cash | Bank
Telephone | Bank
Cash | Sales
Office equipment | Mwala ltd co.

5. (i) Drawings
   (ii) Net loss
   (iii) Net profit
   (iv) Additional investments

6. ONYONKA TRADERS
   BALANCE SHEET
   AS AT 31ST JAN. 2010

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Machinery</td>
<td>40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debtors</td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash in hand</td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash at bank</td>
<td>205,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock</td>
<td>20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>465,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>140,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add N.P</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five year/loan</td>
<td>290,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creditors</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>465,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7. Show how the following transactions may affect the items of balance sheet, stating whether it
Is an increase, decrease or no effect

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transaction</th>
<th>Assets</th>
<th>Capital</th>
<th>Liabilities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) Additional investment in cash</td>
<td>increase</td>
<td>increase</td>
<td>No effect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Purchase of stock by credit</td>
<td>increase</td>
<td>No effect</td>
<td>increase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) Pre-paid loan in cash</td>
<td>decrease</td>
<td>No effect</td>
<td>decrease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) Took a loan to pay another loan</td>
<td>increase</td>
<td>No effect</td>
<td>Increase/decrease</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8. Determination of net profit

Initial capital interest = Kshs.120,000

Final capital + Drawings – Net profit = Initial capital

160,000 + (2000 x 12months) Net profit = 120,000

160,000 + 24,000 – (Net Profit) = 120,000

184,000 – Net profit = 120,000

Net profit = 184,000 – 120,000

Net profit for the year = 64,000

9. HAMISI TRADERS

BALANCE SHEET

AS AT 31st JAN. 2008

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capital 600,000</th>
<th>Fixed Assets</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADD Additional I. 47,000</td>
<td>Motor van 400,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>647,000</td>
<td>Equipment 47,000 447,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Current liabilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Creditors 400,000</th>
<th>Current assets</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bank overdraft 300,000 700,000</td>
<td>Stock 156,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Debtors 214,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cash 530,000 900,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1,347,000 | 1,347,000
10. Calculate the of Mary Wambui as at 31st Dec, 2007

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capital (1.1.2007)</td>
<td>240000√</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add investment</td>
<td>58000√</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profit</td>
<td>170000√</td>
<td>228000√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less drawings</td>
<td>82000√</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital on 31st Dec, 2007 =</td>
<td>368000√</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11. Closing Capital = Opening capital + Additional Capital + profit – drawings

\[ 4,900,000 = 3,400,000 + 610,780 + x - 25,220 \]

\[ x = 4,900,000 - 3,400,000 - 610,780 + 25,220 \]

\[ x = 914,440√ \]

12. The following information relates to Ogello traders as at 31st Dec 2009

\[ \text{Closing capital} = \text{O.C} + \text{I} + \text{P} - \text{D} \]

\[ = 100,000 + 35,000 + 40,000 - 15,000 \]

24. THE LEDGER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Purchases</td>
<td>130,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>165,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debtors</td>
<td>45,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creditors</td>
<td>40,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor Vehicle</td>
<td>120,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash at Bank</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[ 355,000 \]

\[ 355,000 \]
2. i) Creditors ledger-to find the total purchase made on credit
   ii) Private ledgers-to ascertain the movement of capital in the business/keep confidential accounts
   iii) Normal ledger-to record the total expenses or income incurred or received in business

3. Nyatike Traders
   Trial Balance
   As at 31st Jan/2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Dr</th>
<th>Cr</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capital</td>
<td></td>
<td>319,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawings</td>
<td>16,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creditors</td>
<td></td>
<td>20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discount allowed</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return Outwards</td>
<td></td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases</td>
<td>74,000</td>
<td>0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>345,000</td>
<td>345,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Kebirigo Traders
   Trial Balance Balance
   As at 31st Dec. 2009

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>DR</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debtors</td>
<td>54,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital</td>
<td></td>
<td>136,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td></td>
<td>85,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases</td>
<td>48,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock</td>
<td>25,400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creditors</td>
<td></td>
<td>35,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General expenses</td>
<td>31,800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank overdraft</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>259,200</td>
<td>259,200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.

| Fixed Assets | 250000 |
| Purchases   | 80000  |
| Sales        | 22000  |
| Debtors      | 60000  |
| Stock        | 412000 |
| Creditors    | 45000  |
| Capital      | 412000 |
| Debtors      | 45000  |
| Creditors    | 247000 |
| Capital      | 412000 |

6. - Errors of original entry  
   - Errors of total commission  
   - Errors of complete reversal of entries  
   - Compensating errors

7.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Subsidiary ledger</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Return inwards</td>
<td>General Ledger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Discounts received</td>
<td>General Ledger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Drawings</td>
<td>Nominal Ledger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d) Juma a supplier</td>
<td>Purchases Ledger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e) Ombichi a distributor</td>
<td>Sales Ledger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f) Bank</td>
<td>Cash book</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8. Capital account

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>L.F</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>L.F</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.6.2009</td>
<td>cash</td>
<td>CB</td>
<td>100000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cash account

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>L.F</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>L.F</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.6.2009</td>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>GL</td>
<td>100000</td>
<td>3.6.2009</td>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td>GL</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9. **Post the transaction into the relevant ledger account**

**Dr.**  
Capital a/c  
Cr  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>LF</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.6.2008</td>
<td>cash</td>
<td></td>
<td>120,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.6.2008</td>
<td>furniture</td>
<td></td>
<td>15,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dr.**  
CASH A/C  
Cr  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>LF</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.6.2008</td>
<td>capital</td>
<td></td>
<td>120,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.6.2008</td>
<td>loan</td>
<td></td>
<td>40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.6.2008</td>
<td>bank</td>
<td></td>
<td>66000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dr.**  
BANK A/C  
Cr  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>LF</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.6.2008</td>
<td>cash</td>
<td></td>
<td>66,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dr.**  
FURNITURE A/C  
Cr  

Mocks Topical Analysis  
eeducationgroup.com  
106
25. **CASH BOOK**

1. - Balance brought down cash 10,000 (Dr)
   - Bank 15,000 (Cr)
   - Cash sales amounting to 18,500/sold goods for sh. 18,500 in cash.
   - Banked 12,000 from the cash till
     Paid debit in cash sh. 6000

2. - Provides information on balances of cash
   - shows the summary of payments made
   - shows the summary of receipt made
   - shows the summary of discounts received
   - shows the summary of discount allowed
   - Analyzing the cash flow.

3. **Kiprono’s two column cash book**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Details</th>
<th>follo</th>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Bank</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>follo</th>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Bank</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balance b/d</td>
<td>12,000</td>
<td>35,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jan 4</td>
<td>Purchases</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td>8,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jan 5</td>
<td>Drawings</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jan 6</td>
<td>Purchases</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Balance c/d</td>
<td>8,500</td>
<td>35,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>45,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>45,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance b/d</td>
<td>8,500</td>
<td>35,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Bank</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Bank</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2/12/04</td>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>30000</td>
<td>15000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/12/04</td>
<td>Cash bank</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>15000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/12/04</td>
<td></td>
<td>40000</td>
<td>15000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. **Cash book for Ondiko Traders**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2008</th>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Bank</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>24300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mach 1</td>
<td>14000</td>
<td>30000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2008</th>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Bank</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 3</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>37000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 14</td>
<td>30000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 20</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 31</td>
<td>69000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2008</th>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Bank</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 31</td>
<td>114000</td>
<td>27300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. **JABER TRADERS**

**TWO COLUMN CASH BOOK AS AT 12TH JUNE 2009**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RECEIPTS</th>
<th>PAYMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1</td>
<td>Balance b/d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 7</td>
<td>Sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 12</td>
<td>Cash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 12</td>
<td>Balance c/d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Balance b/d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7. **a) Contra entry**
   - It is a transaction affecting one account twice i.e. on the debit side and credit side
   - For instance depositing cash into the bank affecting the cashbook on the debit and credit side

**b) Folio column**
- It is a column in which the page of an account recorded in a particular ledger is found

8. **Sales return journal Laban traders**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Credit no</th>
<th>L.F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Feb 2010 4th</td>
<td>Otang’e</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8th</td>
<td>Akamba</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15th</td>
<td>Punchline</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28th</td>
<td>Viva</td>
<td>9,600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total posted to R.I A/C</td>
<td>34,600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Dr.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9. **Debtors control A/C**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Receipts from debtors</th>
<th>651,500</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bal. b/d</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bad debts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit sales</td>
<td>681,300</td>
<td></td>
<td>Discounts allowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>794,300</td>
<td>Bal c/d</td>
<td>138,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>794,300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total sales = credit sales + cash sales
= 681,300 + 80,000 = shs.1,481,300

10. - Receipt
    - Payment voucher
11. **RENT A/C**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Sh</th>
<th>sh.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prepaid b/d</td>
<td>40,000</td>
<td>20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>121,200</td>
<td>108,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepaid c/d</td>
<td>3,400</td>
<td>36,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>164,600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

26. **SOURCE DOCUMENTS AND BOOKS OF ORIGINAL ENTRY**

1. **Salary account**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Kshs 48000</th>
<th>Kshs 104000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sales salaries</td>
<td>200 000</td>
<td>200 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued (open)</td>
<td>46 000</td>
<td>24000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepaid (close)</td>
<td>150 000</td>
<td>72000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profit loss</td>
<td>104 000</td>
<td>72000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. - The property or life being insured must be the subject matter of the insurance agreement
- There must be some property or life that is capable of being insured
- The relationship between the insured and the property or life must be recognized
- The insured must stand in relationship with the property or life being insured

3. **Commission received account**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Kshs 48000</th>
<th>Kshs 104000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Profit and loss</td>
<td>Balance b/d</td>
<td>12000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance c/d</td>
<td>Cash book</td>
<td>60000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>72000</td>
<td>72000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Balance b/d</td>
<td>24000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. - Sales journal
- Sales returns/ Returns inwards journal
- Purchases returns/ returns outwards journal
- Cash book/ cash receipts and cash payments journal
- Purchases journal
5.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dr. Debtors control a/c</th>
<th>Cr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bal b/d</td>
<td>11,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dishonoured cheques</td>
<td>2,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit sales</td>
<td>52,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bal b/d</td>
<td>66,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bad debts W/O</td>
<td>5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Returns inwards</td>
<td>1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receipts</td>
<td>31,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discount allowed</td>
<td>3,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bal c/d</td>
<td>25,300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

27. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Margin = \[
\frac{G.P}{Sales} = \frac{Sales - Cost}{Sales} \]

\[
\begin{align*}
20 & \quad S = S - (160,000 + 1800,000 - 200,000) \\
100 & \quad S = 1,1760,000 \\
80 & \quad S = 1,1760,000 \\
100 & \quad S = 17600X 100 \\
& \quad 80
\end{align*}
\]

2. The following balances were extracted from the books of Masai retailers on 14th July 2000

Prepare the trading account for the period ended 14th July 2000

Masai net trading account for the year ended 14th July 2000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opening stock</th>
<th>30 000</th>
<th>Sales</th>
<th>1 000 000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Purchases</td>
<td>800 000</td>
<td>(Less) return inwards</td>
<td>20 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(less) return</td>
<td>15 000</td>
<td>785 000</td>
<td>Net sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.A.S</td>
<td>815 000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closing stock</td>
<td>80 000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.O.S</td>
<td>735 000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross profit</td>
<td>245 000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>980 000</td>
<td></td>
<td>980 000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mark up = \frac{GP}{COS} \times 100 = 20
\frac{1}{5} = \frac{1}{4} \times 25 = \frac{GP}{980,000}
= 25 \times \frac{980,000}{100}
= \text{Sh.} 245,000

3. **Margin:**

\[
\text{G.P.} \times 100 = \frac{\text{Net sales}}{90,000 \times 100} = 33 \frac{1}{3}
\]

\[
\text{R.O.S.T.} = \text{Cost of goods sold}
\]

Average stock
\[
\begin{align*}
180,000 - 115,000 &= 1.6 \text{ times} \\
= 180,000
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\frac{1}{3} = \text{GP} \times \text{COS}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{GP} &= 3 \times 120,000 \\
\text{Gross Profit} &= \text{Shs.} 120,000
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\frac{1}{4} = \frac{\text{GP}}{\text{Sales}}
\]

Sales = 4 \times 120,000
Sales = 480,000

4. **Average stock 120,000**

\[
\text{ROSTO} = 3 \text{times}
\]

(a) From ROSTO = \frac{\text{cost of sales}}{\text{Average stock}} = \text{COS}

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{Average stock} &= 120,000 \\
\frac{3}{120,000} &= \text{COS}
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\therefore \text{COS} = 120,000 \times 3 = 360,000
\]

(b) From margin, Mark up = \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{3}

\[
\begin{align*}
\frac{1}{4} &= \frac{\text{GP}}{\text{COS}} \\
\frac{1}{3} &= \frac{\text{GP}}{360,000} \\
\text{GP} &= 120,000
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\therefore \text{Gross Profit} = \text{Shs.} 120,000
\]

(c) From margin = \frac{1}{4} = \frac{\text{GP}}{\text{sales}}

Sales = 4 \times 120,000
Sales = 480,000

5. **Bondo traders**

Trading account

For the year ended 31 Dec 2004

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Sales</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Opening</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases</td>
<td>46,000</td>
<td>56,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6. -External borrowing e.g. from IMF and World Bank
   - Solicit for foreign grants/donations/aids from donor countries
   - Reduce government expenditure through cost-cutting measures
   - Sale and lease back of public assets
   - Introducing new taxation of selected goods

7. Half Bilha Traders
   Profit and loss Account
   For the month ended 30th Sep, 2009

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cost of sales</td>
<td>150000</td>
<td>Net sales</td>
<td>300000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross profit c/d</td>
<td>50000</td>
<td></td>
<td>300000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300000</td>
<td>Gross profit b/d</td>
<td>150000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td>Discount received</td>
<td>6000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carriage outwards</td>
<td>12000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bad debts</td>
<td>30000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wages</td>
<td>25000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rent</td>
<td>15000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net profit</td>
<td>74000</td>
<td>Net profit</td>
<td>156000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>156,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8. (a) Gross profit
   Mark up = $G.P = \frac{2}{3}$
   Margin = $\frac{2}{2+3} = \frac{2}{5}$
   h.p = $\frac{2}{5} \times 5,400,000 = 2,160,000$
(b) Cost of sale = sales – G.P

\[
5,400,000 - 2,160,000 = 3,240,000
\]

(c) Net profit = G.P – Expenses

\[
2,160,000 - 800,000 = 1,360,000
\]

9. The following information relates to Mandu enterprises limited

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stock (1.1.2009)</th>
<th>40000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stock (31.1.2009)</td>
<td>60000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases</td>
<td>500000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margin</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prepare Mandu Enterprises Limited Trading account for the year ended 31st December, 2009

MANDU ENTERPRISES LIMITED
TRADING AND ACCOUNT
For the period ended 31st Dec, 2009

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dr</th>
<th>Cr</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shs</td>
<td>Shs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opening stock</td>
<td>40000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add purchases</td>
<td>500000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COGAS</td>
<td>540000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less closing stock</td>
<td>60000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COGS</td>
<td>480000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross profit</td>
<td>20000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>600000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Margin to mark up
20% or \( \frac{1}{5} = \frac{1}{5} \cdot \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{4} \)

\[
\therefore \text{Gross profit} = \frac{1}{4} \times 480000 = 120,000
\]
10. a) Working capital  
   \[
   \text{Working capital} = \text{current assets} - \text{current liabilities} \\
   = 320000 - 99000 = 221000
   \]

   b) Return on capital  
   \[
   \text{Return on capital} = \frac{\text{NP}}{\text{Capital invested}} \times 100 \\
   = \frac{95000}{525000} \times 100 = 18.09\%
   \]

11. Mark-up = \( \frac{\text{G.P}}{\text{Cost}} \times 100 \)  
   \[10\% = \frac{\text{G.P}}{\text{Cost}} \times 100\]  
   \[96,000 = \text{G.P} \times 100\]  
   \[\text{G.P} = 9,600\]  
   Sales = Cost + G.P = 96,000 + 9600 = 105,600

Atis
Trading and loss account
For the month ending 30-6-2008

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opening stock</th>
<th>22,000</th>
<th>Add purchases</th>
<th>100,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Co GAS</td>
<td>122,000</td>
<td>Less c.s</td>
<td>26,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cos</td>
<td>96,000</td>
<td>G.P c/d</td>
<td>9,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>105,600</td>
<td></td>
<td>105,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAL b/d</td>
<td>9,600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12. SHAH TRADERS
Trading account for the period trading 30th June 2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opening stock</th>
<th>65000</th>
<th>Sales</th>
<th>280000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Mocks Topical Analysis  
educationgroup.com
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Add purchases</td>
<td>190000</td>
<td>Less sales returns</td>
<td>(4200)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less purchases returns (10000)</td>
<td>180000</td>
<td></td>
<td>275800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goods available for sale</td>
<td>245000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less closing stock</td>
<td>70000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of sales</td>
<td>175000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross profit c/d</td>
<td>100800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>275800</td>
<td></td>
<td>275800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gross profit b/d</td>
<td>100800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chombo wholesalers
Trading A/C for the year
Ending 31st Dec, 2009

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Opening stock</td>
<td>80000</td>
<td>Sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add purchases</td>
<td>320000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goods available for sale</td>
<td>400000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less closing stock</td>
<td>40000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of sales</td>
<td>360000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross profit c/d</td>
<td>140000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>500000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|                                 |                               |
|                                 | Gross profit b/d              |
|                                 | 140000                        |

a) Margin = \( \frac{\text{G.P}}{\text{sales}} \times 100 \)

\[
= \frac{140000 \times 100}{500000} = 28\%
\]

b) Current ratio = Current assets : current liabilities

\[
\text{Current asset} = 40000 + 140000 = 180000
\]

\[
\text{Current liabilities} = 90000
\]

\[
180000 : 90000 = 2:1
\]

c) Rate of stock turnover = \( \frac{\text{cost of sale}}{\text{Average stock}} \)

\[
\text{Average stock} = \frac{80000 + 40000}{2} = 60000
\]

\[
= \frac{360000}{60000} = 6 \text{ times}
\]
14. i) Sales for the year
   \[ \text{Mark up} = \frac{\text{GP}}{\text{COGS}} \times 100 \]
   \[ 25 = \frac{100,000 \times 100}{\text{COGS}} \]
   \[ \text{COGS} = \frac{100,000 \times 100}{25} \]
   \[ \text{COGS} = \text{kshs. 400,000} \]
   \[ \text{But sales} = \text{COGS} + \text{GP} \]
   \[ = 400,000 + 100,000 = \text{kshs. 500,000} \]

   ii) Rate of stock turnover
   \[ \text{Rates of stock turnover} = \frac{\text{COGS}}{\text{Av}} \]
   \[ \text{Average stock} = \frac{\text{opening stock} + \text{closing stock}}{2} \]
   \[ \text{Closing stock} = \text{purchases} + \text{opening stock} - \text{COGS} \]
   \[ = 400,000 + 40,000 - 400,000 \]
   \[ = \text{kshs. 40,000} \]

28. INCOMPLETE RECORDS

1. Determine the purchase for the year

   Total Creditors acc

   | Discount received | 12 000 | Balance b/d | 445 000 |
   | Returns outwards  | 25 000 | Credit purchase | 1 612 000 |
   | Cash paid         | 1 400 000 |  |
   | Bal c/d           | 620 000 |  |
   |                    | 2 057 000 | 2 057 000 |
   | Credit purchases  | 1 612 000 |  |
   | Cash purchase(add) | 800 000 |  |
   | Total purchase    | 2 412 000 |  |

2. MALEYA TRADERS

   STATEMENT OF AFFAIRS
   AS at 31st December, 2004

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kshs.</th>
<th>Kshs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Assets</td>
<td>Liabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock</td>
<td>8,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash at bank</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premises</td>
<td>90,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. **(a) Statement of affairs 31st Dec. 2009**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assets</th>
<th>Liabilities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Debtors</td>
<td>Creditors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>Bank overdraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries prepaid</td>
<td>Rent due</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Capital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>870,000</td>
<td>80,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>910,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**(b) Prepare net profit**

Closing capital – opening capital

770,000 – 550,000 = kshs. 22,000

4. **Balance sheet**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Actual values of items listed</th>
<th>Statement of affairs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Items listed as fixed long term and short term</td>
<td>Values are estimated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actual presentation of book–keeping equations</td>
<td>Items not listed as long term, fixed or short term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepaid from complete end year records</td>
<td>Book keeping equation employed to determine capital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prepared from incomplete records</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

29. **MONEY AND BANKING**

1. - when one has a large amount of money with no immediate use
   - Where one has a financial obligation to meet at a future date
   - Where one intends to use it as collation/security.
   - Where a trader wants to earn interest from the fixed deposit account.

2. - Medium of exchange
   - Measure of value / unit of account
   - Standard of deferred payment
   - Store of value

*Mocks Topical Analysis* eeducationgroup.com 119
3. (i) They charge higher interest rates  
   (ii) They require collateral  
   (iii) Long procedure is followed

4. (i) Lack of standard measure of value.  
   (ii) Indivisibility of commodities.  
   (iii) Problem of storage.  
   (iv) Requires double coincidence of wants.  
   (v) Some commodities are bulky / difficult to carry.  
   (vi) Lack of unit of account.  
   (vii) Lack of standard of deferred payment.

5. (a) Need to hold money to cater for future unforeseen eventualities  
   • Precautionary motive  
   (b) Need to have money to cater for daily expenses  
   • Transaction motive  
   (c) Need to have money with hope that prices will fall in future in order to purchase more  
   • Speculative motive

6. - Keeping government accounts/records/ maintain accounts of government departments  
   - Manage public debt on behalf of government  
   - Financial advisor to the government  
   - Guarantee government credits arising from internal borrowing  
   - Make local and international financial transactions on behalf of the government

7. - It is very fast to withdraw money  
   - It minimizes theft and fraud  
   - It is easy to deposit money  
   - Money transfer is facilitated

8. - Currency notes and coins  
   - Securities and bonds  
   - Demand deposits
9. - Transaction motive
    - Precautionary motive
    - Speculative motive

10. | Commercial banks                                      | Non- bank commercial institutions |
    |-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
    | a) provide current accounts                           | a) Do not provide current accounts |
    | b) provide short term and medium term finance         | b) provide medium and long term finance |
    | c) provide loans for unspecified exchange             | c) provide loans for specified activity |
    | d) provide foreign exchange transactions              | d) do not provide foreign exchange transaction |
    | e) Provide finance for working capital                | e) Provide finance for capital development |
    | f) Do not participate capital markets                 | f) Participate in capital markets    |

11. - provide short term/long time finance to member nations
    - provide support for debt relief/poverty reduction
    - helps poor member access international capital
    - provide technical service/advice to member nations
    - provide forum for international consultation by countries on monetary issues
    - ensure stability on international monetary system

30. **PUBLIC FINANCE**

1. - Crowding effect
   - Interfere with the ability of people to spend
   - Strings attached/forced to meet conditionality
   - Future incomes are committed hence inadequate funds for development
   - High wastes are likely due to corrupt

2. i) Principle of equity
   ii) Principle of diversity
   iii) Principle of convenience
   iv) Principle of economy
   v) Principle of flexibility/elasticity
vi) Principle of certainty
vii) Principle of social benefit
viii) Principle of simplicity

3. - To raise government revenue
   - To control consumption of harmful products
   - To re-distribute income
   - To control the level of imports
   - To influence the allocation of resources/control business activities
   - To control inflation by reducing disposal income/prices

4. - External borrowing e.g. from IMF and World Bank
   - Solicit for foreign grants/donations/aids from donor countries
   - Reduce government expenditure through cost-cutting measures
   - Sale and lease back of public assets
   - Introducing new taxation of selected goods

4. - Excise duty
   - estate duty
   - customs duty
   - corporate tax

5. - Equitability
   - Convenience
   - Elasticity
   - Flexibility
   - Diversity

6. - Equitable
   - Certain
   - Convenient
   - Elastic
   - Flexible
   - Economic

7. Progressive taxes
   - Regressive taxes
   Progressive taxes are those taxes whose...
   - Regressive taxes are those whose...
Rate of tax increase with increase in rate of tax payable falls as the tax base increases the binder of the regressive tax falls more heavily On how income earns than on high income earners eg. VAT

8. o Economical in collection
   o Tax revenue is certain
   o Does not affect the price of goods
   o Brings about redistribution of wealth
   o Simple to understand
   o It is elastic
   o Society is conscious i.e. people are aware that they are paying tax

9. Local cess
   - Granted of donation by central government
   - Fees for services rendered to public
   - Income from properties of local authorities
   - Income from government properties e.g. parks
   - Rates on land

31. INFLATION
1. - Imports will become so expensive
   - Income from abroad will dwindled/diminsh
   - Imported inflation may set in
   - Local investment becomes very expensive

2. - Reduction in profit due to rise in price and reduced sales volume
   - Wastage of time when for reasonable prices around
   - Decline in standards of living due to decrease purchasing power
   - Loss to creditors
   - Retardation of economic growth as people are reluctant to take risks
   - Adverse effects on the balance of payment as export becomes more expressive leading to a fall in their demand
eeducationgroup.com
- Loss of confidence in monetary system

3. - Increase in money incomes/salaries and wages
   - Lower taxation on personal income
   - General shortages of goods and services
   - Effects of credit creation by commercial banks

4. - Reducing tax on inputs
   - Restricting imports
   - Wage harmonization measures
   - Price harmonization

5. - Encourages investment
   - Creating employment
   - Creates improvement to infrastructure
   - Motivation to work
   - Benefits to both the sellers and debtors

6. - Reduction in profits
   - Wastage of time
   - Increases in wages and salaries
   - Decline in standard of living
   - Loss to creditors
   - Retardation of economic growth

7. i) It causes a deficit in the balance of payment
   ii) It weakens a country’s currency hence discouraging savings
   iii) It discourages investment due to reduced savings
   iv) It may cause industrial unrest
   v) It cause decreased standards of living
   vi) It hampers development plans
   vii) It leads to uneven distribution of income

32. INTERNATIONAL TRADE
1. i) Free of All Expenses
   ii) Or Nearest Offer
iii) Cash With Order
iv) I Owe You

2. - Promote communication in the region
   - Promote trade
   - Promote tourism
   - Encourage both human and capital investment.
   - Increases free flow of goods and services in the region
   - Maximum utilization of resources

3. - Encouragement of exports
   - Reduction in export duties
   - Subsidies to export industries
   - Reduction in imports
   - Imposition of new imports duties and enhancement of existing import duties
   - Import quota system
   - Import prohibition

4. (i) Lack of knowledge of foreign markets
   (ii) Language barrier
   (iii) Difference in currency
   (iv) Long distance involved
   (v) Restrictions and controls imposed by countries
   (vi) Differences in weights and measurement

5. | Level          |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Custom union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free trade area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common market</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. (i) Wider market for her export goods
(ii) availability of products
(iii) Increased mobility of factors of production e.g. labour and capital
(iv) Higher quality of products due to specialization and competition
(v) Creation of more opportunities
(vi) promotes peace with trading partners
(vii) Cheaper import goods

7. -Indent
- Bill of lading
- Letter of credit
- Certificate of origin

8. i) Produce similar products i.e. due to similar climatic conditions
ii) Poor infrastructure i.e. hinders free flow of goods and services
iii) Differences in currencies i.e. the exchange rate is varied and needs to be converted
iv) Port congestion due to increase volume of trade thereby slowing down the flow of inputs and exports
v) Refugees e.g. there is a middle influx of refugees from neighboring countries due to political instability e.g. Rwanda
vi) Mistrust among the member states i.e. the feeling that one is gaining more than the other

33. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

1. - Inaccurate data
   - Existence of large subsistence sector.
   - Lack of qualified personnel.
   - Problem of the private sector
   - Reliance on donor funding
   - Lack of domestic resources
   - Failure to involve local people in planning
   - Natural calamities.

2. Four obstacles faced by the Kenyan government in realizing its development planning:
   - Lack of accurate data
   - Lack of qualified personnel
   - Lack of resources
   - Failure to involve stakeholders
Bureaucracy
- Lack of political will

3. **Indicators of underdevelopment.**
   - High level of poverty
   - High population growth rate
   - Poor diet/malnutrition/poor health
   - Dominance of foreign investors in the local economy
   - Rural-Urban migration
   - Balance of trade deficits
   - Unstable political/social institution
   - Poor infrastructure
   - Unequal distribution of income
   - High levels of unemployment
   - Low per capital income/low savings
   - Problems of dual economy

4. --High level of poverty
   - Disparity in income distribution
   - Low level of savings and investments
   - High population growth rate
   - Dominance of subsistence sector
   - Problem of unemployment
   Under utilization of natural resource
   - Dependence on the developed countries
   - Low labour productivity

5. - Elimination or reduction of poverty
   - Provision of human needs
   - Reduction of disparities in income distribution
   - Provision of opportunities e.g. employment and self advancement

6. i) It ensures that a country’s resources are utilized to the maximum
   ii) It helps to prioritize investment decisions
   iii) The country is better able to negotiate with donors for foreign aid
iv) It buys about balanced development in the country
v) It ensures that there is more equitable distribution of income
vi) It ensures economic stability over a long period of time

7. - It should be comprehensive
    - It should address problems facing the community
    - Should set targets that are achievable
    - Should be supported by the community
    - Should be prepared based on the available resources
    - Should be economical to prepare, implement and administer
    - Should be flexible

SECTION II: PAPER TWO

01 – PRODUCTION

1. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIRECT PRODUCTION</th>
<th>INDIRECT PRODUCTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>i)small output/production</td>
<td>i)large scale production/output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii)limited division of labour and specialization</td>
<td>ii)uses/enhances division of labour/specialization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii)goods/services produced not for sale</td>
<td>iii)goods/services produced are mainly for sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iv)production of low/poor quality goods</td>
<td>iv)goods/services produced are of high quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v)uses simple technology</td>
<td>v)employ modern technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vi)pronounced in developing countries</td>
<td>vi)more pronounced in developed economies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vii)produces limited variety of goods/services</td>
<td>vii)produced wide variety of goods and services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>viii)less interdependent among producers</td>
<td>viii)more interdependent among producers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

02. ENTERPRENEURSHIP

1. - Creation of employment.
   - Exploitation of resources.
   - Promotion of technology.
   - Promotion of entrepreneur/culture.
   - Formation of capital/joining.
- Increase of consumers’ choice.
- Development of infrastructure.
- Foreign exchange earnings and conservation

2. - Creation of employment/jobs by absorbing people who would otherwise be jobless
   - Formation of capital through profits which may be used to expand the business
   - Reducing rural-urban migration as businesses in rural area offer employment opportunities
   - Raising standards of living through receipt of salaries and wages as well as availing a variety of quality goods and services
   - Saving on imports as entrepreneurs are able to produce good and services that are substitutes to imports
   - Improving infrastructure through improvement of roads and security by the government
   - Reducing foreign dominance of the economy by increasing the participation of local entrepreneurs in various business activities
   - Making use of local resources which would otherwise be idle or thought to be a waste
   - Promotion of technology through the entrepreneurs creativity and innovation
   - Promotion of entrepreneurial culture by using successful entrepreneurs as role models

3. - Cultural practices that does not allow individuals to be successful
   - Teachers do not encourage their student to be entrepreneurs
   - Lack of relevant business courses in schools
   - Lack of role models in the society
   - Peer group influence the way people act
   - Lack of financial and business consultancy institution
   - HIV/AIDS is becoming a de-motivating factor
   - Gender discrimination in many African traditions

4. - Fall in volume of exports – rely on primary/agricultural products usually affected by draught yielding low production hence low exports hence reduced foreign earning
   - Deteriorating terms trade – value of exports are low relative to the value of imports hence pay more than the foreign earned
   - Less capital inflow compared to outflow- they usually borrow money from developed countries at repay at high interest rates creating a net capital out flow.
   - Devaluation policy – devaluation of local currency makes exports cheaper to foreigners and hence an increase in the cost importation
Increase in import volume of capital goods and industrial raw materials for development purposes. This increases expenditure on foreign goods.

5. Wrong choice of business: Evaluate your business in terms of acceptability, finance, time, market e.t.c.
   - Availability of finances and inadequate finances: Business take time before they can generate profits. It is then important to have enough money
   - Failure to understand the market: You need to understand the market trends e.g. are a product seasonal, target consumers, competitors e.t.c.
   - Poor pricing: Not too low as to realize losses and not too high for the target consumers
   - Competition: Always try to stay ahead of your competitors by doing the normal things in a different and appealing way e.g. packaging
   - Ignoring consumers needs: always strive to satisfy your customers
   - Poor location
   - Poor planning
   - Ineffective or poor marketing
   - Poor time management
   - Poor record keeping

03. THE OFFICE

1. Easy retrieval of documents
   - Office very tidy
   - Documents safe
   - Documents kept neat
   - Documents kept away from unauthorized persons
   - Saving on space
   - Information of future reference is kept
   - Filed documents used as evidence in cases of dispute

2. Cost of buying the machine if its affordable
   - Availability of spare parts – if they are readily available
   - Durability – consider if it can last long
   - Effect on staff morale – consider staff attitude i.e. Positive /negative
   - Adaptability /extent of use, consider to cope with future changes and development it can serve more than one purpose
- Service personnel- consider whether there are qualified personnel to service/repair the equipment

3. - No close supervision of workers since the supervisor and workers are separated by a wall
   - Because of many walls, a closed office is expensive to build and maintain
   - Since presence of workers is not easy to monitor, absentism is encouraged
   - A lot of time is wasted as workers move from office to office making consultation
   - Encourages laxity in offices due to lack of close supervision
   - Office equipment

4. - Information is stored systematically for future reference
   - It provides continuity in records by maintaining safety and security of documents
   - It enables one to keep the office tidy and work efficiently
   - It is economical on space and material
   - Presentable output
   - Stores large volumes of information
   - It protects against the problem of documents being misplaced

5. - Cost-critical maintenance and running costs
   - Adaptability-able to cope with future changes
   - Possibility of hiring rather than buying-convenience and cost of buying as opposed to hiring
   - Durability the life span of the machine
   - Effect on staff morale-the attitude of staff towards the equipment is threaten their job security
   - Availability of complementary resources-e.g. spare parts and electricity/power availability
   - Availability of manpower-the personnel required to run or operate the equipment ./affordability training costs
   - Security of the equipment -whether the available resources are adequate to offer enough security of the document
   - Accuracy-use should result in neat and presentable work in the office
   - Flexibility-equipment should be able to handle greater and varied work load
   - Prestige- equipment being efficient and effective one portraying a good image to the visitors

04. FORMS OF BUSINESS UNITS
1. - Has limited liability/shareholders debts do not go beyond their contribution
- Separate legal entity/firm and share holders act as different entities
- Perpetual succession-death of a member does not lead to dissolution
- Earn dividends/shareholders earn dividends when the firm makes profits
- Free sale of share/an investors may buy or sell shares as he wishes
- Professional management-can employ highly qualified personnel leading to high profits

2. (i) Working Capital = CA - CL
   = 110,000 – 60,000
   = 50,000

   (ii) C. Employed = FA + WC
   = 350,000 + 94,000
   = 444,000

3. | **PUBLIC**                                      | **LTD**                                      |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>i) Initial capital usually provided by the government</td>
<td>i) Initial capital raised through share capital contribution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii) Enacted through legislation by an act of parliament</td>
<td>ii) Established by promotes through companies act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii) Managed by board of directors appointed by the government</td>
<td>iii) Managed by board of directors elected by share holders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iv) Not profit geared</td>
<td>iv) Operate in order to make profit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v) Profit paid as divided to government</td>
<td>v) Profit distributed to share holders as dividends</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. - Shareholders contact a broker/agents notifying of intended sale
   - Shareholders surrender the original share certificate to the broker/agent
   - Shareholder sign transfer form
   - Shareholder give the price he expects for the shares
   - The broker/agents verifies ownership of the share/ownership is verified
   - The broker/agent gets buyer for the shares
   - Shares are sold/paid for

5. (i) Competition - There had been steady rise in the level of competition from commercial banks
which have encroached into the traditional role of the savings and credit co-operatives. Many micro-finance institutions have also joined the field to provide the same services as those of SACCO.

(ii) Managerial challenges – Most of the co-operative societies have experienced managerial which in some cases have nearly cause near collapse of some of the societies

(iii) Delayed remittance – some employers have been delaying remitting members deductions to the society. This has affected the society’s cash flow affecting the society lending programs. Members may take for long to get the loans as a result.

(iv) HIV/AIDS – The scourge has affected many members. The society spend a lot of money in assisting the families affected though, for example, offsetting or writing off of loans.

(v) government policy – The government through the Ministry of co-operatives has been regulating the sector. sometimes the government may design some policies that will affect the members or society adversely e.g. 1/3 rule

(vi) Political interference - especially during the elections of officials, some politicians support their friends to be elected

6. - Reduction in government expenditure – Government ceases to have the obligation of subsidizing losses made by the corporations
   - Increased efficiency – This is because privatized firms are subject to completion
   - Avoidance of political interference – No room for appoint of unqualified managers on political grounds
   - Attract foreign investors
   - Increased foreign exchange earnings
   - Allowance for wider participation
   - Increased innovativeness – carry out research into better methods of production, organization and marketing

7. -At least two and a maximum of 50 members for a private company while at least seven members are required for a public limited company and no maximum
   - Private limited companies are not allowed to advertise sale of share where as public limited companies are allowed
   - Unlike private limited companies, shares of public limited companies are quoted and can be sold through the stock exchange
Whereas public limited companies must wait for a certificate of trading to commence, private limited companies are allowed to commence business upon receipt of certificate of incorporation.

Unlike public limited companies which must have at least two directors, private limited companies can be allowed to have only one director.

Whereas there is no age limit for directors of a private limited company, directors of public limited companies must retire at 75 years.

Unlike private limited companies, public limited companies must publish books of accounts in newspapers.

8. To restructure it for more efficiency and effectiveness to generate more profits.
- To eliminate unnecessary positions and reduce the staff in order to achieve economic number and quality.
- In order to improve on quality and quantity to increase customer’s choice in terms of goods available.
- To make it more competitive in service provisions hence lowering of prices to advantage customers.
- To appoint and employ directors without political influence but on merit.
- To improve on accountability of directors sand to managers.
- To make it profit oriented and hence efficiency.
- To improve on customer service.

9. Bankrupt
- Ultra-vires
- Amalgamation
- Court order
- Decision by share holders
- Completion of intended purpose/period.

10. **PUBLIC LTD CO.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th><strong>PUBLIC CORPORATION</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>i) Formed under companies Act</td>
<td>Formed by Act of parliament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii) Managed by board of Directors Appointed by shareholders.</td>
<td>Managed by Board of directors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii) Initial capital contributed by shareholders</td>
<td>Initial Capital contributed by the Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iv) Formed with an aim of making profit</td>
<td>Formed with an aim of providing Goods/services to the public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v) Profits made is shared among shareholders</td>
<td>Profits made goes to the government</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Mocks Topical Analysis*
11.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PUBLIC LIMITED COMPANY</th>
<th>PRIVATE LIMITED COMPANY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Formed by a minimum of 7 and no set maximum</td>
<td>Can be formed by between 2-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can start business only after getting a certificate of trading</td>
<td>Can start business soon after receiving the certificate of incorporation [Certificate of registration]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be managed by one or two directors</td>
<td>Managed by a board of directors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertises and invites the public to subscribe for its shares</td>
<td>Does not advertise its shares to the public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shares are freely transferable from one person to another</td>
<td>Restricts transfer of shares. Shareholders can only sell their shares with consent of other shareholders</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12. - SACCO will enable her to save
- Profits made by the SACCO will be distributed to her and members as dividends
- Katura can obtain a loan from the SACCO at low interest rates
- Incase Katwa dies the outstanding loans are written off
- Katwa can obtain different types/ categories of loans from the SACCO
- Loans can easily be obtained as formalities/ procedures involved are few
- SACCO’s offer education to members

05. **GOVERNMENT AND BUSINESS**

1. (i) Setting up standards by Kenya Bureau of Standard (KEBS) to ensure that commodities produced and being sold meet the desired qualities and standards.
   (ii) Weight and measures act to ensure that equipment used for measuring are correct and accurate
   (iii) Licensing to ensure that there is control on the type of business carried out
   (iv) Food and drugs act to ensure that producers and traders do not include any substance in the commodities that they sell to the consumers which might have harmful effects on the consumers’ health
   (v) Trade descriptions Act/ sale of goods act to ensure that a producer or a trader does not cheat the consumers by providing false descriptions of commodities
   (vi) Public health Act to ensure that commodities offered for sale are hygienic and of good quality
   (vii) Price control to ensure that essential goods and services prices don’t go beyond a certain limit
(viii) Rent and Tribunal Act to ensure that tenants are not overcharged by land lords

2. (i) Setting up standards by Kenya Bureau of Standard (KEBS) to ensure that commodities produced and being sold meet the desired qualities and standards.

(ii) Weight and measures act to ensure that equipment used for measuring are correct and accurate

(iii) Licensing to ensure that there is control on the type of business carried out

(iv) Food and drugs act to ensure that producers and traders do not include any substance in the commodities that they sell to the consumers which might have harmful effects on the consumers’ health

(v) Trade descriptions Act/ sale of goods act to ensure that a producer or a trader does not cheat the consumers by providing false descriptions of commodities

(vi) Public health Act to ensure that commodities offered for sale are hygienic and of good quality

(v) Price control to ensure that essential goods and services prices don’t go beyond a certain limit

(vi) Rent and Tribunal Act to ensure that tenants are not overcharged by land lords

3. - Regulation – The government regulates business activities through licensing, ensuring standards and legislation

- Training – The government trains business people in various institutions in the country

- Trade promotion – The government promotes trade by ensuring that there is variety of goods and services traded in locally and internationally. There are measures instituted by the government to promote trade at both domestic and international levels

- Provision of public utilities – Provides essential services like water, transport, sewerage, power communication e.t.c. which are provided either central government or local authorities

- Provision of enabling environment – Ensures that there is conducive environment for business activities e.g. by giving subsidies and incentives to traders, protecting traders and guaranteeing them for loans locally and on international level

4. - Provide security

- Provide basic infrastructure

- Fair taxation/tax concession
eeducationgroup.com
- Eradicate corruption
- Control inflation
- Accessibility to finance
- Reduce beaurocracy in registration
- No splitting

5. Explore and identify new markets for more export opportunities
   • research and analyse markets for exports from their home countries
   • keep statistics of products i.e. volume, packaging sizes and methods of manufacturing
   • attend meetings seminars and workshops on trade patterns of the trading countries/on behalf of exporters
   • publish and advertise their country’s exports in business journals of magazines
   • select buyers, agents and distributors of the home country’s exports
   • inform traders of their home countries of the standards required for exports

06. TRANSPORT
1. (i) Road damage has due to reduced heavy tankers on roads.
   (ii) Reduces road accident as congestion to tankers on roads has reduced
   (iii) Environmental pollution has reduced as pipes do not emit gases/smoke from tankers has reduced.
   (iv) Cost of handling oil has reduced since few workers are employed.
   (v) Large volumes of oil are transported within a very short time.
   (vi) Ensures regular supply of oil hence reducing shortage.
   (vii) Pilferages of oil has reduced since pipe are very hard to break.

Cheap to maintain the pipes after construction.
Pipes are not easily affected by poor weather as they are permanently fixed

2. - Incase the goods transported are heavy and bulky
   - Incase goods require security because cases of the ft and accidents are minimal
   - Rail transport is cheap and economical over long distance
   - Railway station have warehouse to store goods before they are collected by owners
   - Incase the trader wants to make advance planning for movement of goods because trains follow regular time table
   - Railway station, have many cargo handling facilities for leading and offloading /saves time
Railway authority have own mother vehicle delivery service from their railway station

3. - Nature of production and its value
   - The nature of the market for goods in question
   - Distance separating producers
   - Cost of transport
   - In availability of intermediaries
   - Resources and size of the firm
   - Availability of the channel
   - Government policy
   - Competitors
   - Nature of the manufacture

4. - After the initial cost of establishment the cost of operation is relatively low
   - Economical for transporting heavy and bulky goods over along distance
   - Trains carry a large volume of goods and a large number of goods
   - Trains have special facilities for carrying special type of goods e.g. gas, petrol, and vehicles
   - They enable the transporters to plan for the transport of his/ her goods coz they follow a scheduled fixed timetable
   - They are relatively secure as cases of theft and accidents are rare
   - Can deliver goods up to the customers premises i.e. shunting services are available

5. - It is environmental friendly/ reduces pollution / causes less pollution as there is no emission of waste gases
   - Operating costs are low running costs / less administrative costs as it requires less / little labour
   - It is a faster mode because it is not affected by congestion / not affected by weather
   - It is not prone to accidents / reduces road accidents as it is moistly underground / as no interruption with other traffic
   - It reduces the number of tankers/ congestion on the roads and thus minimizing damage of the roads
   - Problem of arranging for return load do not arise as pipeline is one way (flow from the source of destination) as there is permanent connection between the source and destination
   - It is a relatively secure mode of transport in relation to these / pilferage/ as it is easy to monitor
educationgroup.com
- Large volumes of oil will be transported within a given time
- It is easy to construct / the cost is only incurred once
- It has low maintenance cost / easy to maintain as the expenses of maintaining the way/ unit of carriage are minimized
- Shortage of oil are reduced, as there is continuous flow
- Time saving for road users as there is less congestion / less traffic / jam / fewer tankers on the road

07. COMMUNICATION
1. Faster communication
   - Can be used to remit/transfer of money
   - Can send written messages
   - They are portable
   - Accessible for 24hrs /continuous
   - You can access internet from anywhere
   - You can use for alteration

2. (i) Better Performance – Goods & objectives will be known hence workers will work towards achieving them.
   (ii) Efficiency – Workers are able to increase productivity when communication is appropriate.
   (iii) Better management - The information will be used for better planning / control. (Easy decision making).
   (iv) Proper use of resources – Thus redeeming time and effort wastage.
   (v) Improved customer relations – The firm will be able to establish customer needs /eliminating customer dissatisfaction.
   (vi) Coordination – Irrespective of distance /would thus enhancing teamwork.

3. May be difficult to interpret in the absence of written or spoken word
   - May require additional or specialized skills of comprehension and interpretation
   - Expensive way of communication as it needs some skills
   - There is no feedback
   - Limited coverage as it serves small audience who are accessible
   - Meaning of some symbols may not be understood

4. It is portable hence convenient

Mocks Topical Analysis
- Has short message services
- Can be used for other purposes e.g. calculator
- Can be used anywhere when there is network
- Affordable/cheap
- Can be used for strong information

5. Lack of common language for both sender and the receiver
   - Use of technical/difference language—which receiver may not fully understand
   - Wide age gap between the receivers and sender
   - Poor timing—when one may not be ready to receive the message
   - Use of incorrect/inappropriate means—leading to distortion of the message
   - Negative attitudes of one of the two communication parties
   - Several messages passed through few or one channel
   - Poor listening skills—one of the parties failing to listen properly
   - Bad weather—means used is affected by bad weather
   - Difference in social status of the communicating parties—and are not considered to each other positions
   - Unavailability/ineffective infrastructure e.g. land lines/optic cable for cheap internet connections
   - Distraction by noise, light smell etc (mention 1mk, explain 1mk, otherwise 2mks)

08. WAREHOUSING
1. (i) Ensuring proper/adequate handling equipments to handle goods safely/easily.
   (ii) Ensuring that staff/workers/management are well trained/motivated hence improving performance.
   (iii) Providing sufficient loading/offloading area/space to avoid congestion/delays.
   (iv) Ensures regulate security towards theft of goods/safety of personnel.
   (v) Ensure that there are adequate/Proper storage facilities to cater for special/different types of goods.
   (vi) Ensure proper file record keeping to monitor movement.
   (vii) Ensure safety measures/take care of pests/fire/water to avoid damage/losses.
   (viii) Ensure proper use of space/arrangement of goods to allow easy movement of goods.
   (ix) Ensure that public health requirements are met for smooth operations.
   (x) Use requirement for smooth running.
   (xi) Adequate communication facilities for effective communication.
(xii) Adequate transport/better road to move goods.

09. **INSURANCE**

1. (i) Where the policy has elapsed due to non-payment of premiums
   (ii) Where the occurrence of the risk was not accidental
   (iii) Where the insured had no insurable interest in the property insured
   (iv) Where the insurer fails to make a formal claim for compensation
   (v) Where the cause of the loss has no close relationship with the risk insured

Where the insured failed to disclose all the relevant material facts about the subject insured and he/she is proved

2. - Identification of insurees
   - Filling in the proposal form
   - Inspection of the subject matter and calculation of premiums
   - Payment of the first premium upon which a binder is issued
   - Issuance of the actual policy by the insurer

3. - Saving – The payment of premiums is a kind of saving to the policy holder
   - Security – The policy is security for both the assured and beneficiaries
   - The holder can secure a loan from the insurer without having to pledge for further security
   - Interest/Bonuses – The policy earns interest or bonuses on the paid up premium
   - Investment – The holder may want to invest more by buying shares in the company
   - Can use the matured amount after the stated period to invest

4. - Insurable interest: Insurable interests exists where due to a risk occurring a person is bound to suffer financial loss. A person has insurable interest in his or her own life and property but not in that of his or her mere friend
   - Indemnity: It is the restoration of the insured who suffers loss to his former financial position he or she was before the loss occurred
   - Utmost good faith: (“Uberrima fedei”)

Obligation to both the insurer and the insured to disclose all the relevant material facts relating to the insurance contract
- Proximate cause: The cause of the loss for which a claim for compensation is made should have direct or fairly close connection with the actual or real risk insured against
- Contribution: Incase one insures with two or more insurance companies to cover the same risk, the different insurance companies will share proportionately. When it comes to compensating the insured for the loss arising from the occurrence of the risk. N.B Incase of life assurance policies each insurance company will for instance in the case of a bodily injury compensate the insured as per its contract with him or her
- Subrogation: Once the insurer has indemnified the insured fully as a result, the insurer acquires all the rights the insured had in the destroyed property

10. PRODUCT PROMOTION
1. o Helps to widen a firms market and increase sales.
   o Helps to explain the use of products to customers
   o Helps to uniform customers new products available in the firm.
   o Helps to retain customers and market
   o Helps to counter or correct wrong information about its products.
   o Attends to customers complains or grievances.
   o Inform customers changes in prices of its products.

2. o When a trader has improved the quality of his products
   ▪ When a trader wants to enter new market.
   ▪ When there is stiff competition on the market
   ▪ When the trader wants to retain his existing customers
   ▪ When the trader wants to improve his sales volume.

3. (i) Availability of a wide variety of goods and services to choose from.
   (ii) Indhinal consumers tastes & preferences will be catered for.
   (iii) Consumers are likely to get high quality goods/services due to competition.
   (iv) Consumers are likely to get goods at competitive prices/lower prices.
   (v) Aggressive advertisement improves consumer awareness about goods and services.

4. (i) Can explain the details about the products/demonstrate.
   (ii) Immediate feedback/answers to questions hence clear doubts.
   (iii) Collect information regarding the demand for the product (market condition).
   (iv) Can get immediate orders/contacts from customers.
   (v) Persuade/convince customers to buy a product.
   (vi) Direct personal contact/personal touch with customers hence improving customer
(vii) Can be able to make prompt decisions.
(viii) Can have foods tested/examined for purposes of comparing with those of rivals.

5. **Circumstances under which personal selling would be the most appropriate**
   
   (i) When launching a new product as it requires a lot of awareness creation; persuasion and convincing
   
   (ii) When a product is tailored to meet customers' specifications since customers have varying tastes and preferences
   
   (iii) When demonstration is required especially in technical goods whose operations need to be explained
   
   (iv) When the value of the product is high in order to avoid the risk of losing the item if other methods are used
   
   (v) When the organization can afford to finance the sales force since the cost of maintaining the team can be very high
   
   (vi) Where the market is concentrated in one area as the cost of accessing the market is less

6. **o Attendance at the exhibition might have been low**
   
   o People who attended the exhibition may not have been the potential buyers
   
   o The quality of the goods might not have been impressive compared to those of the competitors
   
   o The prices of the products might have been too high
   
   o People attending the exhibition may not have been convinced due to poor salesmanship
   
   o The economic situation of those attending the trade fair might not have been favourable

7. **- Displays** – traders neatly arrange their goods to attract potential customers
   
   **- Discounts /allowance** – price concessions and reductions which makes price of goods relatively cheaper
   
   **- Free gifts /bonus** – inducements given to buyers who purchase up to a given quantity of specific value
   
   **- Credit facilities** – These involves giving customers goods on credit so that they pay later
   
   **- shows and exhibitions** – where producers take their products to shows and exhibitions
8 - The newspapers may not be read/reach in all where the customers are found/ may not be read/reach all customers
- Not all potential customers are able to read (illiterate)
- The newspapers may be written in a language/medium that is not familiar to (many) customers e.g. the blind
- It is expensive to buy newspapers space for advertising/it is expensive to advertise in newspapers
- Not many/all people (actually) buy/afford newspapers/(especially people in low income brackets). Newspapers are expensive to buy
- Newspapers are not able to discriminate between the intended target group and others/newspapers are read even by non-targeted group/the general readership of the newspapers may lead to waste of advert
- Newspapers have short life span easily discarded

11. DEMAND AND SUPPLY
1. -Price of other related products might have gone high
   - Favourable government policies like subsidies
   - Introduction of new advanced or appropriate technology
   - When produces expects the price of the product to go low in future
   - When natural factors have favoured production e.g. good rainfall
   - When the goods that are produced seasonally have reacted pt of supply on the market
   - Entry of new firms in the industry
2. Using well labeled diagram, explain how excess demand and excess supply can be Experienced in the market
   “Excess demand” means quantities demanded by customers are more than quantities that suppliers are able to supply in the market.
   - If price is put at P1, which is above equilibrium price, there would be excess supply in the market. To clear the excess supply, sellers will be compelled to lower their prices towards equilibrium.
   - If the price is set at P2 which is below the equilibrium price, there would be excess demand. The buyers would be forced to increase their prices towards the equilibrium price in order to attract more supply
3. **Effects of an increase on demand and a proportionate decrease in supply on equilibrium price and equilibrium quantity**

![Equilibrium Graph](image)

Original equilibrium $E_0$
Original demand curve $D_0D_0$
Original supply curve $S_0S_0$
Original equilibrium price and quantity curve $P_{e0}$ and $Q_e$

With an increase in demand, demand curve $D_0D_0$ shifts outwards to $D_1D_1$
Appropriate decrease in supply makes the supply curve $S_0S_0$ shifts inwards
The new equilibrium position is at point $E_1$ he $s_1S_1 = D_1D_1$ with equilibrium quantity remains the same at $Q_e$ and equilibrium price moves form $P_{e0}$ to $P_{e1}$

12. **THE THEORY OF THE FIRM**

1. - When the finished products are bulky/heavy hence easy to transport to nearby markets.
   - When the finished products are perishable/fragile to avoid breakage e.g eggs
   - When the government policy requires firms to locate at the market.
   - When they offer personal services to the customers.
   - When the market and raw materials are found in one place.
   - When the firma want to have a full control of the market.
   - When a firm wants to reduce the cost of transporting/distributing finished products to the market.

2. - Reduced effects of occurrence of war
   - Provision of employment opportunities in rural area
   - Reduces rural urban migration
   - Encourages balanced regional development
3. Lack of enough capital / small scale required small capital to start
- Limited size of market
- Nature of goods and services
  -- Government policy
- Small scale firms are easy to manage
- Need for personal freedom
- Need to be self-employed

5. (i) The number of employees - For example, large firms are usually associated with the employment of large number of workers who will adopt the concept of division of labour
(ii) Volume of output i.e. the size of a firm is assessed by the volume of its output. For this reason, a firm with high outputs is considered to be large
(iii) Capital invested – i.e. the size of a firm can be determined according to capital invested. The larger the capital the firm in terms of assets the larger the firm is
(iv) Floor area i.e. a firm with large floor area covered by premises is said to be relatively large
(v) Production methods - For example i.e. specialization and division and division of labour is largely associated with big firms. However, technology levels may also be incorporated here
(vi) Markets – For example, a firm with many branches all over the country can be used to be big because it serves so many customers
(v) Sales volume/turnover - the amount of sales that a firm within a given period of time determines the size of the firms

6. Factors determining the decision of a firm on what goods and services to produce;
- Whether the firm is product or market - oriented. Those that concentrate on the functions and quantities of a product are product- oriented while those that produce products that are meant to meet consumer needs are said to be market – oriented
- Level of completion – Firms should come up with products which consumers prefer in order to survive in a competitive market
- Level of technology – New inventions and innovations result in new products or improved products
- Financial viability – The cost of production and the expected returns should be considered to determine whether the product will be viable or not
7. Five circumstances under which a firm may be located near the source of raw materials:
   i) Where the raw material is bulky as compared to the final product
   ii) Where the raw materials are perishable/required while still fresh
   iii) Where the raw materials are located near the product for the finished product
   iv) Where the government policy requires that such firms be located at the raw materials source to reduce pollution
   v) Where the raw materials are fragile
   vi) Where the firm wants to ensure continuous production
   vii) Where other firms pose a very high/stiff competition for the material

8. Outline any five reasons that account for the popularity of small scale retails in Kenya
   • they required little capital to start/easy to raise
   • have few legal formalities to abide by during formation
   • are highly flexible -may change from one form to another depending in profitable
   • low government taxes-enabling them earn high profits
   • have low risks/losses to bear in case of theft, fire outbreak etc
   • have ready market-most of them located in densely populated areas/close to the customers
   • have permanent market due to consumer loyalty brought about by close contact with customers
   • sell fast moving goods hence no dead stock

9. Where the demand for the product is low than the firm serving the market would be small

   - The size of the firm may be limited where initial investments requires would be very large and the firm may lack such funds
   - The firm may also lack key factors of production such as land expansion and would thus remain small
   - The nature of the product may also limit the size of the firm especially where such a firm offers personal services e.g. hair dressing and law firms
   - The owner of the firm may wish to keep his firm small in order to retain control and independence
   - The owner of the firm may wish to remain small so as to maintain flexibility in order to take
13. **PRODUCT MARKETS**

1. Characteristic of a monopolistic market
   - One producer/supplier
   - many buyers on the market
   - product has no substitute
   - no free entry into the market by suppliers
   - The producer determines the price on the market.

2. The cartel will produce where TMC of all the firms in the industry are equal to the TMR hence produce at \( OQ^o \) and sell at \( OP^o \).

3. | PERFFECT COMPETITION | MONOPOLISTIC COMPETITION |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Sellers deal in homogeneous product</td>
<td>- Sellers deal in differentiated products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. are not involved in promotion of products</td>
<td>- Incur heavy expenses in promotion of products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. it’s a price taker</td>
<td>- it’s a price setter/giver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. large number of sellers</td>
<td>- large number of sellers operating independently</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. activities of one firm does not influence the activities of other firms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. **a) How a monopolist enjoy supernormal profit in both short run and long run**
   - When a monopoly decides on quantities to produce, consumer will decide the price to buy.
     When the quantity is increased the price fells and vise versa

*Mocks Topical Analysis*  
educationgroup.com  
148
Profit is maximized when MR = MC and P = AC = MC = MR
Due to increased demand, equilibrium output is sold at X instead of P hence enjoying a super normal profit

5. Five distinctions between perfect competition and monopolistic firms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PERFECT COMPETITION</th>
<th>MONOPOLISTIC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>i)firms sell homogenous and identical products</td>
<td>i)firms sell similar but differentiated products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii)firms are price takers</td>
<td>ii)firms have their own pieces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii)firms demand curve is perfectly elastic</td>
<td>iii)firms have normal demand curve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iv)no heavy expenditures on advertising</td>
<td>iv)firms operate excess capacity in the long run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v)no excess capacity in the long run</td>
<td>v)prize higher than marginal cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vi)prize equals to marginal cost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A. The firm will be at equilibrium when profits are maximized. This happens at the point where MR = MC and MC curve cuts MR curve from below.
- Profits are maximized at level of output Q where the demand curve AR at price OP
- At this quantity [Qe] and price [OP] the firm is making supernormal profits

(i) Equilibrium of a firm under perfect competition
- Profits are maximized at output Q where MC is equal to MR and MC cuts the MR curve from below.

AR is higher than MR

(i) Profits are maximized and output level Q since at this point output the cost per unit AC is given by P.
(ii) At this level of output, the cost per unit AC is given by P
(iii) Equilibrium output can be determined by where MC = MR and P = AC.
14. **CHAIN OF DISTRIBUTION**

1. **Possible effects that would result if wholesalers were eliminate:**
   
   (i) Manufactures would set-up distribution centers depots or warehouses which are additional costs to manufacturers
   
   (ii) The cost of distribution may be increased and the subsequent increase passed on to consumers in form of higher prices
   
   (iii) The retailers would have to go to manufacturers which is an additional cost to retailers
   
   (iv) The producers would have to break the bulk because retailers may not be able to buy in large quantities.
   
   (v) Manufacturers may be required to extend credit facilities to retailers, which require additional financial capital
   
   (vi) Due to additional functions to producers, it will reduce their specialisation in production
   
   (vii) Prices may fluctuate due to unsteady flow of goods

2. **Factors to be considered in choosing a particular channel of distribution**

   - Where customers are few, the manufacturer may use its own sales force and for large number of customers, the manufacturer would use intermediaries
   
   (ii) Geographic concentration of the market/Nature of the market

   Where the market is centralized in a few geographical areas, direct distribution is okay. However, seller would use intermediaries in less concentrated markets.
   
   (iii) Order size – It is economically feasible to sell directly to customers who can buy their goods in large quantities. The producers would use intermediaries to sell customers who buy in small quantities
   
   (iv) Unit value of the product – Products of high unit value can be distributed directly to the customers due to higher risks they are likely to be exposed to if longer channels of distribution were used
(v) Perishability of the product – Products that are subject to physical or fashion, perishable must be sold through short, fast channels hence such goods mostly go directly to the customers

(vi) Technical nature of the product – Goods of highly technical nature are normally sold directly to the customers as the seller ought to provide considerable pre-sales and after sales service

(vii) Financial resources – A producer who is financially strong can afford to distribute directly to consumers

(viii) The intermediaries- Different intermediaries perform different functions, hence a firm should select the channel that would be convenient to it.

(ix) Competitors – A firm wishing to have its produce compete directly with that of a competitor, would select a channel that the competitor uses and vice versa

(x) Environmental factors – For example the government laws and regulations may prohibit manufacturers or their own outlets from selling directly to consumers i.e. appointments of the independent distributors may be called for.

3. Circumstances under which a producer sells directly to retailers:-

- Where retailers have their own transport facilities
- Where the government policy required that
- If the commodity is perishable and should take the shortest time to reach the retailer
- Where the retailers are closer to the producers
- Where there are large scale retailers capable of buying in bulk from the producer.
- Where the producer has his own retail outlet
- Where the producer would want to keep down prices
- Where the goods are technical in national hence require technical advice
- Where the retailer have adequate storage facilities

4. Nature of production and its value

- The nature of the market for goods in question
- Distance separating producers
- Cost of transport
- In availability of intermediaries
- Resources and size of the firm
- Availability of the channel
- Government policy
- Competitors
- Nature of the manufacture
5. **Six circumstances a manufacturer may prefer to sell goods directly to consumers;**

- Where goods are expensive for middle men to stock
- Where goods are technical in nature and producer may want to have direct contact with consumers
- Where producer has his own retail outlets and are distributed
- Where the market is localized and producer is close to consumers
- Where goods are perishable and producer wants to deliver them fast to consumers
- Where the goods are produced according to customers specifications or special goods
- Where the producer requires immediate/direct feedback and the costs are cheap
- Where producer is producing a small output hence no need for middle men
- Where the producer wants to maximize profits by by-passing for middlemen
- Where the goods are in very low demand e.g. demand for planes/ships
- Where has enough/adequate storage – for safety of goods to facilitate continuous production
- Where goods do not require bulk breaking – hence does not incur cost/burden of breaking bulk
- Where it is a government policy to distribute directly to consumers e.g. subsidized maize flour by NCPB

15. **NATIONAL INCOME**

1. **Uses of national income statistics to an economy;**
   i. Use to measure rate of economic growth of a country. When output figures are high it means productivity has improved.
   ii. Helps the government to plan its economy since it provides useful information required by planners.
   iii. Used to compare the standards of living of people in a country. By comparing the per capita figures.
   iv. Help the country to know the size and contribution of various sectors to national income hence can take appropriate measures to improve them.
   v. Shows the progress of the of the economy over a given period by comparing national income statistics over given period.

2. **Factors that contribute to this disparity in income distribution**
   - Disparity in natural resources endowment
   - Inheritance
Corruption

Disparity in access to education

Differences in individual and personal talents

Nepotism is rampantly used in security good job opportunity

People get wealth through illegal means/robbery

3. **Five limitations of using per capita income as a measure of the standard of living in a country:**

- Inaccurate national income data-if the rational income statistics are inaccurate then the per capita income will also be wrong
- Inaccurate population data-if the population data is understated or overstated, then the per capita income will be relatively high or low respectively
- Inequitability in income distribution-although the per capita income figure might appear to be high, the income could be in the hands of a few people
- Changes in the value of money over time-although the per capita income might appear to be high, the rate of inflation could also be very high
- Inappropriate application of national income. The per capita income might appear to be high but most of the income might have been used in away that did not benefit the public

Effect on peoples health-high per capita income in a country could have been achieved at the expense of peoples health

Effect of leisure-high per capita income could have been achieved at the expense of leisure

Non marketed output-the per capita income might appear to be low but there could be a lot of output in the subsistence sector that has not been accounted for

The per capita income may not account for the negative impact on the environment when that income was being generated

4. **Five problems that are encountered in measuring National income in your country**

- Determining what to include and what not to include e.g. illegal activities/non marketed production activities to be included
- How is subsistence production and non-marketed production activities to be valued
- Inadequate/inaccurate data as all production activities may be valued
- Lack of qualified personnel to collect and compile data
- Lack of adequate resources to finance the gathering of relevant information
• Danger of double counting where there are transfer payment e.g. students, grants, pension, where the value of intermediate goods are involved
• Problem using market price where indirect taxes and subsidies have to be taken care of
• Appreciation in the value of assets over the years
• Problem of estimating depreciation when calculation met national income.

5. **(a) Limitations of using per capita income to compare standards of living for people in different countries (1mk naming, otherwise 2mks)**

   - Inequality in income distribution – Per capita income in one country may be high but in the hands of every few people while another country may have lower per capita income but evenly distributed
   - Inappropriate application of national income per capita income in one country may be high but used in a way that does not benefit citizens while in another country it may be used to finance project that benefit the masses directly
   - Effects on peoples health
   - High per capita income in one country could be achieved at the expense of people’s health and unconstructive working conditions.
   - Different interpretations of national income one country may interpret per capita income as GDP while another country as NNP at factor product
   - Non-marketed output - A country heavily relying on subsistence sector of un-marketed output compared with another.
   - Price structure – This may be different in different countries e.g. food stuffs may be cheaper in one country compared to another
   - Use of different currencies – The values of different countries cannot be accurately through exchange rates/change in values of money
   - Different tastes, lifestyles and cultures in different countries
   - Different in government expenditure from revenue collected in different countries
   - Different levels and sizes of subsistence sector
   - Inaccurate data collection used in the calculating of national income
   - Different political system an ideologies which influence the outcome at national income

6. **Reasons as to why a high national income may not necessarily mean better welfare for the citizens of a country**

   - Uneven income distribution - Where too much of it is in the hands of few citizens and too little for many citizens
- Incorrect statistics – Incorrect statistics could have been used thus getting a wrong and exaggerated value of national income
- No leisure – High income might have been as a result of overworking labour force or even working under difficult circumstances
- The income might have been realized through activities that might have been detrimental to the environment or health of the workers
- Illegal activities – The income might be arising from illegal activities
- High inflation rate – The high income might have been consumed by high levels of inflation hence retarding the purchasing power of citizens

5.  
   a) i) GNP per capital of the economy
   
   \[ \text{GNP} = C + G + I + X - M \]
   
   \[
   624000 + 416000 + 300000 + 250000 - 210000
   \]
   
   \[= \text{Kshs. } \frac{1380000}{40} \text{ Million}
   \]
   
   \[= \text{Kshs. } 34000 \text{ Million People} \]

ii) Limitations of using GNP per capital in measuring the standard of living in a country

- National income and wealth is never equally distributed among residents of a country
- Material welfare of people cannot be measured on mathematical scale in the same way as per capital GNP
- Wants and tastes of living people in a country are never exactly the same
- Prices of products in different parts of the country do vary leading to different costs of living
- The purchasing power of people is sometimes lowered through taxes and increased through subsidies
- Sometimes an increase in quality of output is achieved through a decrease in product quality
- Sometimes arise in production is realized through stressful, dangerous and unpleasant working conditions

6.  

Determining what to include and what not to indulge e.g. DO – IT YOURSELF SERVICES and illegal activities. Are non-marketed production activities to be included

- How is subsistence production and other non-marketed production activities may not be valued
- Inadequate and accurate date as well as all production activities may not be recorded
- Lack of qualified personnel to collect and compile data
- Lack of adequate resources to finance the gathering of relevant information
- Danger of double counting where there are transfer payments such as student’s grants and
pension or where the value of intermediate goods is involved
- Problem of using market prices where indirect taxes and subsidies have to be taken care of
- Appreciation in the value of assets over the years
- Problem of estimating depreciation when calculating Net National Income

16. POPULATION AND EMPLOYMENT

1. Circumstances under which a high population growth may be desirable
   - A large population provides increased market for goods and services
   - It creates a large pool of labour
   - It leads to maximum utilization of resources
   - It results in high consumption which encourages investment
   - Labour becomes cheaper
   - Encourages research and invention
   - Export promotion
   - For defensive purposes

2. Short comings of self employment
   - Possible loss of invested funds
   - Long hours of working
   - Uncertain income
   - Routine chores

3. Five implications of an ageing population in a country;
   - Low labour supply/shortage of labour/manpower
   - High dependency burden as many are 65 years and above or as economic population will shoulder a bigger burden
   - Strains on the availability resource to cater for the welfare of the aged e.g. health and homes for the aged
   - Underdevelopment where some resources are not fully exploited
   - Low standards of living/low per capita income since national income spread over a large non-productive population
   - Production of consumer goods to meet need of the agents at the expense of producer goods
   - Less progressive growth of the economy as old people tend to be conservative/resistant to change
- Reduced labour mobility since most are weak and affected by old-age diseases like diabetes, high blood pressure etc.

4. To encourage employment creation in the private sectors;
- By adopting policies which encourage the use of labour intensive methods of production
- Improvement of the education system to make it more appropriate to the employment needs of the economy
- By diversification of economic activities – workers can diversify their economic activities in order to take care of structural and seasonal unemployment
- Delocalization policy to establish industries in different parts of the country
- Use of government expenditure to increase size of the economy
- Attracting both foreign and domestic investment by creating an enabling environment
- Land reforms measures to stimulate economic activities in the agricultural sector
- Promotion of self – employment in the formal (jua kali) sector through incentives e.g. credit incentives, low taxes and subsidies
- Proper utilization of natural resources will create employment opportunities for those involved in their utilization

17. **THE LEDGER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dr.</th>
<th>Cash A/c</th>
<th>Cr</th>
<th>Dr. Capital A/c</th>
<th>Cr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. Capital</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>Jan. Purchases 20,000</td>
<td>Jan. Cash</td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March Bank</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June Drawings</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dr.</th>
<th>Purchases</th>
<th>Cr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. cash</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May Creditor</td>
<td>70,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dr.</th>
<th>Sales</th>
<th>Cr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Feb. Debtors</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. Sales</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>April. R. Inwards (S.R) 50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dr.</th>
<th>Bank</th>
<th>Cr.</th>
<th>R. Inwards(S.R)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March cash</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>April Debtors 50,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Creditors vs. Drawings

| May Purchases | 70,000 | June capital | 10,000 |

## Capital Account Transactions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/4/07</td>
<td>Bal c/d</td>
<td>80000</td>
<td>1/4/07</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>80000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5/4/07</td>
<td>Bal b/d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Cash Account Transactions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/4/07</td>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>80000</td>
<td>2/4/07</td>
<td>Stationery</td>
<td>4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3/4/07</td>
<td>Bank</td>
<td>50000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5/4/07</td>
<td>Postage stamps</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/4/07</td>
<td>Bal b/d</td>
<td>80000</td>
<td>5/4/07</td>
<td>Bal c/d</td>
<td>25940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>25940</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>80000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Stationery Account Transactions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2/4/07</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>5/4/07</td>
<td>Bal c/d</td>
<td>4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/4/07</td>
<td>Bal b/</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Bank Account Transactions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/4/07</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>50000</td>
<td>5/4/07</td>
<td>Bal c/d</td>
<td>50000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/4/07</td>
<td>Bal b/d</td>
<td>50000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Motor vehicle Account Transactions
## Dr

### Lucy Motors Account

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4/4/07</td>
<td>Lucy motors</td>
<td>250000</td>
<td>5/4/07</td>
<td>Bal c/d</td>
<td>250000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/4/07</td>
<td>Bal b/d</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Cr

### Postage Account / Exp accounts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/4/07</td>
<td>Bal c/d</td>
<td>250000</td>
<td>4/4/07</td>
<td>Motor vehicle</td>
<td>250000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bal b/d</td>
<td></td>
<td>5/4/07</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Dr

### Postage Account / Exp accounts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/4/07</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>5/4/07</td>
<td>Bal c/d</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bal b/d</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**May**

### Trial balance


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Dr (Shs.)</th>
<th>Cr (Shs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>25940</td>
<td>80000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stationery</td>
<td>50000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank</td>
<td>250000</td>
<td>250000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor vehicle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucy motors</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>330000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postage</td>
<td>330000</td>
<td>330000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Dr. CAPITAL A/C  Cr.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 31 Bal. b/d</td>
<td>160,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 1 A/C</td>
<td>160,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan Bal b/d</td>
<td>160,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dr. Cash A/C  Cr.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 1 Capital</td>
<td>160,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 sales</td>
<td>126,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Rent</td>
<td>37,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 2 Purchase</td>
<td>120,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 electricity</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 comm.</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Bal c/d</td>
<td>196,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Jan 1 bal. b/d</strong></td>
<td><strong>196,500</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dr. PURCHASE A/C  Cr.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 2 Cash</td>
<td>120,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 1 Bal b/d</td>
<td>120,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 30 Bal b/d</td>
<td>120,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dr. SALES A/C  Cr.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 30 Bal. b/d</td>
<td>126,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 3 Cash</td>
<td>126,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 1 Bal b/d</td>
<td>126,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dr. ELECTRICITY A/C  Cr.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 4 Cash</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 1 Bal b/d</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 30 Bal c/d</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dr. RENT A/C  Cr.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 30 Bal. c/d</td>
<td>37,570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 5 Cash</td>
<td>37,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 1 Bal b/d</td>
<td>37,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dr. DISCOUNT A/C  Cr.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 6 Cash</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bal b/d</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 30 Bal c/d</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### NDHIWA TRADERS

Trial balance as at 31st Dec. 2008

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title of Accounts</th>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capital</td>
<td></td>
<td>160,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>196,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases</td>
<td>120,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td></td>
<td>126,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rent</td>
<td></td>
<td>37,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discount</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>323,500</td>
<td>323,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### CASH BOOK

1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>L.F</th>
<th>Dis allowed</th>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Bank</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>L.F</th>
<th>Dis paid</th>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Bank</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/3/07</td>
<td>Bal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>87,000</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>3/3/07</td>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td></td>
<td>8,000</td>
<td>101500</td>
<td>101500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/3/07</td>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>272,800</td>
<td>120,000</td>
<td>13/3/07</td>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td></td>
<td>34,200</td>
<td>86,000</td>
<td>86,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/3/07</td>
<td>Henry</td>
<td></td>
<td>165,000</td>
<td>76,000</td>
<td>126,000</td>
<td>17/3/07</td>
<td>Marita</td>
<td></td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>120,000</td>
<td>120,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/3/07</td>
<td>Sales</td>
<td></td>
<td>32,000</td>
<td>24/3/07</td>
<td>323,500</td>
<td>22/3/07</td>
<td>Wages</td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24/3/07</td>
<td>Bank</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>16,000</td>
<td>25/3/07</td>
<td>323,500</td>
<td>24/3/07</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td></td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>24,000</td>
<td>24,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29/3/07</td>
<td>Alvin</td>
<td></td>
<td>320,000</td>
<td>272,800</td>
<td>272,800</td>
<td>25/3/07</td>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td></td>
<td>272,800</td>
<td>379,300</td>
<td>379,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31/3/07</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>3/3/07</td>
<td>323,500</td>
<td>31/3/07</td>
<td>Bank c/d</td>
<td></td>
<td>24,000</td>
<td>360,000</td>
<td>360,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bal b/</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>360,000</td>
<td>379,300</td>
<td>598,800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Part</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Part</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Tel &amp; post</th>
<th>OFF stat</th>
<th>Trav exp</th>
<th>Off exp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>Bank</td>
<td>CB1</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>July 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receipt</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Details</td>
<td>Total payments</td>
<td>Traveling</td>
<td>Wages</td>
<td>Stationary</td>
<td>Post</td>
<td>Tea</td>
<td>Misc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7000</td>
<td>1/6</td>
<td>Bal b/d</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 000</td>
<td>1/6</td>
<td>reimb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/6</td>
<td></td>
<td>wages</td>
<td>5 500</td>
<td>5500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/6</td>
<td></td>
<td>bus fare</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/6</td>
<td></td>
<td>sugar</td>
<td>220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/6</td>
<td></td>
<td>stamps</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/6</td>
<td></td>
<td>stat</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/6</td>
<td></td>
<td>postage</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/6</td>
<td></td>
<td>leaves</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/6</td>
<td></td>
<td>expenses</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/6</td>
<td></td>
<td>coffee</td>
<td>340</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>340</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/6</td>
<td></td>
<td>milk</td>
<td>800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MUMJI ENTERPRISES**

**PETTY CASH BOOK AS AT**
4.

**FURAHA TRADERS**

**CASH BOOK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>PARTICULARS</th>
<th>D.A</th>
<th>CASH</th>
<th>BANK</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>PARTICULARS</th>
<th>D.R</th>
<th>CASH</th>
<th>BANK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>July 1 Balance b/d</td>
<td></td>
<td>16520</td>
<td>19847</td>
<td>July 5</td>
<td>Transport</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>9800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kerio traders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12 Sales</td>
<td></td>
<td>240</td>
<td>11760</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Bank</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16 Kuria</td>
<td></td>
<td>125</td>
<td>2375</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24 Bank</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>26 Capital</td>
<td></td>
<td>9000</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28 Sales</td>
<td></td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Babu traders</td>
<td>1650</td>
<td>14850</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30 Cash ©</td>
<td></td>
<td>1565</td>
<td>37320</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Bank ©</td>
<td>18320</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Balance b/d</td>
<td></td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>32652</td>
<td>1850</td>
<td>Balance c/d</td>
<td>37320</td>
<td>67302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. During the month of March 2010 the petty cashier of Nyangija distributors made the following payment after receiving an imprest of shs12,000 from the general cashier.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>receipts</th>
<th>date</th>
<th>details</th>
<th>total</th>
<th>travel</th>
<th>Office exp</th>
<th>Staff tea</th>
<th>stationery</th>
<th>postag e</th>
<th>sundry</th>
<th>Ledg e a/c</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12,000</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>Cash Travelling</td>
<td>3500</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Office exp</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Postage</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td>800</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Staff tea Stationery</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
<td>800</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>Office exp</td>
<td>800</td>
<td></td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>Staff tea Sundry exp</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td></td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td>Benson</td>
<td>900</td>
<td></td>
<td>300</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mocks Topical Analysis  eeducationgroup.com
<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11,900</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>350</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>700</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### March 31
- Bal c/d: 100

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>12,000</th>
<th></th>
<th>12,000</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Bal b/d</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### 6. **PETTY CASH BOOK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Receipts</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Vouche No.</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Wages</th>
<th>Traveling</th>
<th>Stationery</th>
<th>Postage</th>
<th>Miscellaneou</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2500</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Bal c/f</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Feb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bal b/d</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“1”</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“2”</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Taxi fare</td>
<td></td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“2”</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wages</td>
<td></td>
<td>250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“4”</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Reams of paper</td>
<td></td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“4”</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stamps</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“7”</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Wages</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“7”</td>
<td></td>
<td>Envelope</td>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“20”</td>
<td></td>
<td>Staff tea</td>
<td></td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“20”</td>
<td></td>
<td>Water bill</td>
<td></td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“28”</td>
<td></td>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“28”</td>
<td></td>
<td>Stamps</td>
<td></td>
<td>1091</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### 19. **SOURCE DOCUMENTS AND BOOKS OF ORIGINAL ENTRY**

#### 1. *The general journal*

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Particulars</td>
<td>Folios</td>
<td>Dr(sh)</td>
<td>Cr (sh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009 June</td>
<td>Furniture A/C</td>
<td>G.L</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Motor vehicle</td>
<td>G.L</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(A record of opening balance of assets)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009 June 2</td>
<td>Furniture A/C</td>
<td>G.L</td>
<td>65,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mwema furniture Ltd</td>
<td>G.L</td>
<td></td>
<td>65,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Being a record of office furniture bought on credit from Mwema furniture Ltd)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009 June 10</td>
<td>Omwami garage A/C</td>
<td>G.L</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C Motor vehicle A/C</td>
<td>G.L</td>
<td></td>
<td>200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(being a record of credit sale of motor vehicle to Omwami garage)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.

**TOTAL DEBTORS ACCOUNT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DR</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balance b/d</td>
<td>24000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discount disallowed</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dishonored cheque</td>
<td>36000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit sales</td>
<td>334600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>395600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance b/d</td>
<td>72000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total sales = cash sales + credit sale  
= 700000 + 334600 = Shs.1,034,600

3.

**TOTAL CREDITORS ACCOUNT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DR</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Returns outwards</td>
<td>10200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>590000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discounts received</td>
<td>6000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance c/d</td>
<td>83600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>689800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total purchases = cash purchases + credit purchases
=483400 + 621800= Shs.1,105,200

4. **Cash receipt journal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date 2009</th>
<th>particulars</th>
<th>Receipt number</th>
<th>Ledger folio</th>
<th>Discount allowed</th>
<th>cash</th>
<th>Bank</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 2</td>
<td>sales</td>
<td>063</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>50 000</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Kemunto</td>
<td>064</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 200</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Bank</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30 000</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Manwori</td>
<td>065</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>16 500</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>066</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3860</td>
<td>96 500</td>
<td>226 800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. **Cash payment journal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date 2009</th>
<th>particulars</th>
<th>Receipt number</th>
<th>Ledger folio</th>
<th>Discount received</th>
<th>cash</th>
<th>Bank</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 3</td>
<td>Salary &amp; wages</td>
<td>083</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>101 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Omwabo</td>
<td>065</td>
<td></td>
<td>39 200</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30 000</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>30 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td>734</td>
<td></td>
<td>85 000</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Wages</td>
<td>801</td>
<td></td>
<td>24 000</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>drawings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5 000</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>800</td>
<td>68 200</td>
<td>216 500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. **JAO TRADERS**

**TRADING AND PROFIT & LOSS ACCOUNT**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31/12/2008**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DR</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Opening stock 60000</td>
<td>Sales 208000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add purchases 161000</td>
<td>Less returns in 27000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add carriage 11000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172000</td>
<td>181,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less returns out (25000) 147000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mock Topical Analysis**
educationgroup.com
7. **During the month of March 2010 the petty cashier of Nyangija distributors**
   
   *made the following payment after receiving an imprest of shs12,000 from the general cashier.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Receipts</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Travel</th>
<th>Office Exp</th>
<th>Staff Tea</th>
<th>Stationery</th>
<th>Postage</th>
<th>Sundry</th>
<th>Ledge a/c</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12,000</td>
<td>March 1</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Traveling</td>
<td>3500</td>
<td>3500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Office exp</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td></td>
<td>1000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>800</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>Postage</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>Staff tea</td>
<td>800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td>Stationery</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td>Office exp</td>
<td>800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td>Staff tea</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**PURCHASES JOURNAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Invoice No.</th>
<th>Ledger folio</th>
<th>August</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005 March 1</td>
<td>Obwocha</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; &quot; 1</td>
<td>Agwata</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; &quot; 1</td>
<td>Nyanamba</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; &quot; 1</td>
<td>Onyancha</td>
<td>2700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Obwocha</td>
<td>6600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; &quot; 10</td>
<td>Ombaki</td>
<td>3300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; &quot; 10</td>
<td></td>
<td>19300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SALES JOURNAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Invoice No.</th>
<th>Ledger folio</th>
<th>August</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005 March 5</td>
<td>Okero</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; &quot; 5</td>
<td>Micheka</td>
<td>4300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; &quot; 5</td>
<td>Omwega</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; &quot; 5</td>
<td>Bundi</td>
<td>850</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; &quot; 5</td>
<td>Tendu</td>
<td>630</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; &quot;</td>
<td>Okero</td>
<td>900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; &quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>10180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PURCHASE RETURNS JOURNAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Invoice No.</th>
<th>Ledger folio</th>
<th>August</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005 March 20</td>
<td>Obwocha</td>
<td>250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; &quot; 20</td>
<td>Onyancha</td>
<td>700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; &quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>950</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SALES RETURNS JOURNAL**

```
20. **FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

1. **Mark up** = GP

   **Cost of sales**

   \[
   \frac{1}{4} = \text{GP} \\
   \text{60,000} \\
   4\text{GP} = 60,000 \\
   \text{GP} = 15,000.
   \]

   i) **Net sales** = **Cost of sales** + gross profit

   \[
   60,000 + 15,000 = 75,000
   \]

   ii) **Average stock**: stock turn = cost of sales

   \[
   \text{Av. stock} \\
   \frac{5}{1} + 60,000 \\
   \text{AV} \\
   5\text{AV} + 60,000 \\
   \text{AV} = 12,000
   \]

   iii) **Opening stock**

   \[
   \text{AV} = \text{op.st + cl.stock} \\
   2 \\
   24,000 = 8000 + \text{op stock} \\
   \text{Op.stock} = 16,000
   \]

   iv) **Cost of sales**

   \[
   \text{op.st + p – cls} \\
   60,000 = 16,000 + \text{p - 8000} \\
   \text{Purchases} = 42,000
   \]

2. **Vumilia Traders**

   **Trading, profit and loss account**

   For the year ending 31st December 2006.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opening Stock</th>
<th>25,000</th>
<th>Sales</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120,000</td>
<td>Add. Purchases</td>
<td>45,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   **Mock's Topical Analysis**

   eeducationgroup.com
Add. Carriage on purchases | Cost of goods sold | Less. Closing stock | Cost of sales | Gross profit c/d |
---|---|---|---|---|
70,000 | 71,200 | 25,000 | 46,200 | 73,800 |

| Expenses | Gross profit b/d | Add: Dis received |
---|---|---|
Carriage on sales | 2,000 | 1,950 |
Discount allowed/Insurance paid | 3,400 | 5,900 |
Less Prepaid | 900 | 5,000 |
Salaries | 12,450 |
ADD Outstanding salaries 450 | 12,900 |
Machinery | 12,800 |
Total Expenses | 36,100 |
Net profit c/d | 39,630 |

Vumilia Traders
Balance sheet
AS AT 31st December 2006

| Machinery | Capital |
---|---|
128,000 | 125,000 |
12,800 | 39,630 |
115,200 | 164,630 |
25,000 | creditors 15,500 |
900 | outstanding salaries 450 |

180,600

Mapato Traders
Balance sheet
As at 31st Dec 2009

Fixed assets

- Land and building 300 000 capital 422 930
- Furniture and fittings 51 500 +net profit 220 500
- Machinery 140 000 643 430
- Motor vehicle 190 000 -drawings 175 000
Current assets | long term liabilities
---|---
Stock | mortgage loan 30 000
Debtors | bank loan 400 000
Cash at bank | 
Cash at hand |

### i) Working capital

Working capital = current assets - current liabilities

\[ \text{CA} = \text{stock} + \text{debtors} + \text{cash in hand} + \text{cash at bank} \]
\[ = 124500 + 103650 + 54850 + 3650 = \text{sh} 286650 \]

\[ \text{CL} = \text{creditors} = 99720 \]

\[ \therefore \text{W.C} = 286650 - 99720 = \text{sh} 186,920 \]

### ii) Return on capital

\[ \text{Return on capital} = \frac{\text{net profit}}{\text{capital invested}} \times 100 \]

\[ \text{Capital invested} = 220500 \times 100 \]
\[ = 422930 \]

\[ = 52\% \]

### iii) Current ratio

\[ \]

### iv) Capital employed

\[ \text{Capital employed} = \text{capital owned} + \text{long liability} \]
\[ = 468430 + 400000 = 868430 \]

Or
\[ = \text{fixed assets} + \text{working capital} \]
\[ = 481500 + 186930 = 868,430 \]

### v) Borrowed capital

\[ \text{Borrowed capital} = \text{long term liabilities} \]
\[ = \text{mortgage loans} + \text{bank loan} \]
\[ = 300000 + 100000 = \text{sh} 400000 \]
Chunga Traders
Profit & Loss A/C
For the Period Ending 31/12/2000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Kshs</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Kshs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salary</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>Gross profit</td>
<td>80,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rent</td>
<td>12,000</td>
<td>Discount received</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>Commission received</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Profit</td>
<td>55,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>90,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>90,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chunga Traders
Balance Sheet
As At 31/12/2000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Kshs.</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Kshs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Assts</td>
<td>350,000</td>
<td>Capital -</td>
<td>395,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+ Net Profit</td>
<td>55,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Drawings</td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>Closing Stock</td>
<td>400,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debtors</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>Bank overdraft</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>Creditors</td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>460,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>460,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(i) Working Capital = CA - CL

= 110,000 – 60,000 = 50,000

(ii) C. Employed = FA + WC

= 350,000 + 94,000 = 444,000

5.

Nyamaiya Traders
Profit & Loss Account for the year ended 31st May 2009

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation: Equipment</td>
<td>180,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td>43,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power &amp; lightning</td>
<td>24,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General expenses</td>
<td>240,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase in provision for bad debts</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discounts allowed</td>
<td>29,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net profit c/f</td>
<td>83,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross profit</td>
<td>400,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commission received</td>
<td>170,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less: Advance</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discounts received</td>
<td>40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net profit c/f</td>
<td>600,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nyamaiya Traders
Balance sheet as at 31st May 2009

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fixed assets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>900,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LESS: Depreciation</td>
<td>180,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LESS: Depreciation</td>
<td>108,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Assets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock</td>
<td>35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debtors</td>
<td>350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LESS: Provision</td>
<td>3,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash in hand</td>
<td>150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD: net profit</td>
<td>83,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current liabilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advance commission received</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creditors</td>
<td>550,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. Margin = \( \frac{\text{G II}}{\text{GH2}} \) = \( \frac{40}{100} \times \frac{2}{5} \)

Them mark up = \( \frac{2}{5 - 2} = \frac{2}{3} \)
(i) \[ \frac{40}{100} = \text{GII} \]
\[ \text{GP} = \frac{40}{100} \times 270,000 = 108,000 \]

(ii) Net Profit = \( \text{GP} - \text{Expenses} \)
\[ = 108,000 - 40,000 = 68,000 \]

(iii) **Average Stock**
\[ \text{R.O.S.T} = \frac{\text{Cost of Sales}}{\text{Average Stock}} \]
\[ 6 = \frac{162,000}{27,000} \]
\[ \text{Average Stock} = \frac{162,000}{6} = 27,000 \]

Mark = \( \frac{\text{GP}}{\text{Cost of sales}} \)
\[ = \frac{108,000}{162,000} \times 100 = 66.6\% \]

7. **Omollo’s traders for the year 2006**

(i) Gross profit
\[ \text{Margin} = \frac{\text{Gross profit}}{\text{Net sales}} \]
\[ 40\% = \frac{\text{G. p}}{270,000} \]
\[ \text{Margin} = \frac{2}{5} = \frac{\text{G. p}}{270,000} \]
\[ 5\text{GP} = 2 \times 270,000 \]
\[ 5 \]
\[ \text{GP} = \text{Shs.108,000} \]

(ii) Cost of goods sold = \( \text{sales} - \text{cost of goods sold} \)
\[ \text{Cost of sales} = 270,000 - 108,000 \]
\[ \text{Cost of sales} = \text{shs.162,000} \]

(iii) Net profit = \( \text{Gross profit} - \text{Expenses} \)
\[ \text{Cost of sales} = 108,000 - 40,000 \]
\[ \text{N.P} = \text{Shs.68,000} \]

(iv) Average stock
\[ \text{Rate of stock turnover} = \frac{\text{cost of sales}}{\text{Average stock}} \]
\[ 6 = \frac{162,000}{\text{A.S}} \]
\[ \text{A.S} = \frac{162,000}{6} \]
A.S= shs.27,000

8.  a) i) **Cost of sales**

\[ \text{R.O.S.T.O} = \frac{\text{G.O.S}}{\text{A.S}} \]

Firm x

\[ 6.4 = \frac{\text{COS}}{\text{AV}} \quad \therefore \quad 6.4 = \frac{\text{COS}}{8000} \]

\[ \text{COS} = 8000 \times 6.4 = \text{Shs.51,200} \]

Firm y

\[ 6.5 = \frac{\text{COS}}{7000} \]

\[ \text{COS} = 7000 \times 6.5 = \text{45,500} \]

ii) **Gross profit**

\[ \text{Mark up} = \frac{\text{Gross profit}}{\text{Cost of sales}} \]

**Firm X**

\[ \frac{20}{100} = \frac{\text{G.P}}{51200} \]

\[ \text{G.P} = \frac{20 \times 51200}{100} \]

\[ \text{G.P} = 10,240 \]

**Firm Y**

\[ \frac{20}{100} = \frac{\text{G.P}}{45500} \]

\[ \text{G.P} = \frac{20 \times 45500}{100} \]

\[ \text{G.P} = 9100 \]

iii) **Rate of return on capital** = \( \frac{\text{Net profit}}{\text{Capital}} \times 100 \)

**Firm X**

\[ \frac{4608}{30720} \times 100 = 15\% \]

**Firm Y**

\[ \frac{4914}{24570} \times 100 = 20\% \]
9.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LADOPHARMA CHEMIST</th>
<th>TRADING RPROFIT AND LOSS A/C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For the year ended 30th June 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Shs.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opening stock</td>
<td>23,910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase</td>
<td>92,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Returns outwards</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carriage inwards</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>115,918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slowing stock</td>
<td>27,475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of sales</td>
<td>88,443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross profit c/d</td>
<td>41,907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>130,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carriage outwards</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moor expenses</td>
<td>1,630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rent</td>
<td>2,970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone charge</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wages</td>
<td>12,810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office expenses</td>
<td>1,377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sundry expenses</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net profit c/d</td>
<td>21,630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>41,907</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LODAPHARMA CHEMIST**

**BALANCE SHEET**

As at 30th June 2008

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capital</th>
<th>30,955</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Net profit</td>
<td>21,630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawings</td>
<td>8,420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creditors</td>
<td>9,370</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fixed assets**

| Equipment | 6,250 |
| Motor vehicle | 4,100  | 10,350 |

**Current liabilities**

| Creditors | 9,370 |

**Current assets**

| Stock | 27,475 |
| Debtors | 12,300 |
| Bank | 3,115 |
| Cash | 295 |
|       | 43,185 |

|       | 53,535 |

|       | 53,535 |
JAO TRADERS
TRADING AND PROFIT & LOSS ACCOUNT
FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31/12/2008

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DR</th>
<th></th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Opening stock</td>
<td>60000</td>
<td>Sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add purchases</td>
<td>161000</td>
<td>Less returns in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add carriage</td>
<td>11000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>172000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less returns out</td>
<td>(25000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.A.F.S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LESS closing stock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(72000)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of sales</td>
<td>135000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross profit c/d</td>
<td>46000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>181000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expenses

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Discount allowed</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Gross profit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td>Discount rec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel charges</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>Net loss c/d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less prepaid</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water bills</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add accrued</td>
<td>1300</td>
<td>3300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity expenses</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carriage out</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance paid</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dep on equil (10/100 x 125000)</td>
<td>12500</td>
<td>54800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>54800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Net loss b/d         | 800               |                     |

11. The following trial balance relates to JOKOBURA STORES
### JAKOBURA TRADERS

**PROFIT AND LOSS A/C FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31/12/006**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>SHS</th>
<th>SHS</th>
<th>SHS</th>
<th>SHS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Opening stock</td>
<td>48 000</td>
<td>sales</td>
<td>425 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>purchases</td>
<td>344 500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of goods available for sales</td>
<td>392 500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less closing stock</td>
<td>52 500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costs of goods sold</td>
<td>340 000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross profit c/d</td>
<td>85 000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>45200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gross profit b/d</td>
<td>85 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add general expenses accrued</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>46 400</td>
<td>commission</td>
<td>42 800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>15240</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less drawing</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>15 080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor vehicles</td>
<td>37 500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td>2 100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>6624</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net profit c/d</td>
<td>20096</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>127 800</td>
<td></td>
<td>127 800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12. The following information relates to Odongo Traders for the year ended 31 Dec 2008.

i) A balance sheet as at 31st Dec. 2008

Odongo traders

Balance sheet as at 31st Dec 2008

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>F.A</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land</td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machinery</td>
<td>20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M/vehicles</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current assets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debtors</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash at bank</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash at hand</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>128,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ii) calculate-Borrowed capital = long term liabilities**

\[
= 20,000 + 10,000
= 30,000
\]

**Current assets : current liabilities**

\[
28,000 : 8000
\]

\[
28 : 8
\]

\[
7 : 2
\] -capital owned

\[
C = A - L
\]

\[
= 128,000 - 38,000 = 90,000
\]

Or

**Capital-drawings**

\[
94,000 - 4000 = 90,000
\]

---

**13. BOSONGO WHOLESALERS**

Trading, profit and loss Account

For the year ended 30th June 2008

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>SHS</th>
<th>SHS</th>
<th>SHS</th>
<th>SHS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Opening stock</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>7000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add purchases</td>
<td>3500</td>
<td>Less sales returns</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>6850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less purchases returns</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>3300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Mocks Topical Analysis*
Less closing stock 500
Cost of sales 3200
Gross profit c/f 3650

Discount allowed 90  Gross profit b/f 3650
Insurance 210  Discount received 80
Net profit c/f 3530  Rent received 100
3830 3830

**Bosongo Wholesalers**

Balance sheet  As at 30th June 2008

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fixed assets</th>
<th>SHS</th>
<th>SHS</th>
<th>SHS</th>
<th>SHS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Furniture fitting</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>13870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor vehicles</td>
<td>15000</td>
<td>17000</td>
<td>Add N.P</td>
<td>3530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less drawings</td>
<td>600</td>
<td></td>
<td>Current liabilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
<td>Creditors</td>
<td>1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debtors</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>1300</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bank overdraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

21. **Incomplete Records**

1. Working:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trade debtors account</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balance b/f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total sales = credit + cash sales
2. *Five distinctions between statement of Affairs and a balance sheet*;

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Balance sheet</th>
<th>Statement of affairs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Trade creditors account**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payments</th>
<th>250,000</th>
<th>Balance c/f</th>
<th>100,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>balance c/f</td>
<td>125,000</td>
<td>purchases</td>
<td>275,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Kemoko Traders**

**Trading and loss account for the period ended 31/12/2008**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opening stock</th>
<th>45,000</th>
<th>Sales (W1)</th>
<th>257,500</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Add: Purchases (Wii)</td>
<td>275,000</td>
<td>Gross loss c/f</td>
<td>35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of good available</td>
<td>320,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less: Closing stock</td>
<td>27,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of goods sold</td>
<td>292,500</td>
<td>Gross loss b/f</td>
<td>35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross loss b/f</td>
<td>35,000</td>
<td>Commission received</td>
<td>65,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rent &amp; rates</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>Wages</td>
<td>7,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sundry expenses</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>Lighting</td>
<td>3,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wages</td>
<td>7,750</td>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighting</td>
<td>3,750</td>
<td>Net profit c/f</td>
<td>7,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net profit c/f</td>
<td>7,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: **65,000**
i) Prepared from accounting records of double entry
ii) Prepared to determine the financial position
iii) Prepared from accurate records of trial balance
iv) Relates to both small and big businesses which keep accurate records

i) Prepared from single entry
ii) Prepared mainly to get the capital
iii) Prepared mainly from estimates of incomplete records
iv) Relates mostly to small businesses which do not keep complete records

22. **MONEY AND BANKING**

1. **Characteristic of a monopolistic market**
   - One producer/supplier
   - Many buyers on the market
   - Product has no substitute
   - No free entry into the market by suppliers
   - The producer determines the price on the market.

2. **Modern trends in banking:**
   - Internal Banking.
   - ATM
   - Telephone Banking.
   - Investment – person, secure, mortgages, stocks/shows etc.
   - More support for community projects e.g. payment of school fees (Equity/Co-op)
   - Savings and credit co-operatives assuring more banking roles e.g. front office services.

3. **Ways in which commercial banks have enhanced the development of business activities in the country:**
   - Act as a referee to business which intend to get credit facilities
   - Give advisory services to business people on investment/expansion possibilities
   - Guarantee payment for overseas suppliers by issuing letter of credit
   - Facilitates payment among businesses in the form of cash/cheque/credit transfer/standing orders.
   - They offer safe custody/safe keeping of money
   - Offer credit facilities/lending money through saving/current fixed deposit
   - Acting as a trusted execution of wills in management of proportional of deceased persons/beneficial
   - Agent of stock exchange/companies they assist traders to buy shares
   - Custodians of valuable items like land title deeds certificates wills e.t.c.
   - Availing foreign currency to importers thus assisting in international trade

4. **Ways through which central bank of Kenya can expand supply of money in an economy;**
- Open market operation - central bank can buy securities in OMO to increase money supply
- Reducing lending interest rate – central bank lends money to commercial banks at reduced rate, commercial banks will also lend money to customers at reduced rate hence increasing money supply
- Cash/liquidity ratio requirement - central bank reduces ratio of deposits held by commercial banks, money available for lending by commercial bank will increase thereby increasing money supply
- Compulsory deposit requirements - central bank reduces the commercial bank compulsory deposit with it, commercial banks will have more money to lend hence increasing money supply
- Directives and requests - central bank instructs commercial banks to reduce their lending rates, there will be an increase in money supply in an economy
- Selective credit control – central bank removes the restriction on the sectors, commercial banks will lend out more money

5. **Five methods of payments offered by commercial Banks in Kenya**
   i) Cheque - Instruct to the bank to make payment to the named person
   ii) Standing orders - Instruct to make a periodic payment of a specific amount to a named person until instructed otherwise
   iii) Credit transfer - Payment of several people by use of one cheque
   iv) Credit cards - Issued by a bank to a client to make purchases without necessarily any cash
   v) Travelers cheques - Used majorly by business men who travel a lot to make payments outside
   vi) Bankers cheque/Boundary - It’s a cheque written on another to make payment on another the payment is guaranteed

6. **Five factors that lead to a cheque being dishonoured are;**
   - When there are alterations on the cheque which are not countersigned by the drawer
   - When the signature on the cheque differs from the drawers specimen signature held by the drawer
   - If the cheque is dirty or torn
   - If there are insufficient funds in the drawers bank account at the time of cashing the cheque
   - If the amount in words differs from the amount in figures
   - If the cheque is stale i.e. the cheque is presented for payment after six months since the date of issue
If the cheque is post dated i.e. the cheque being presented for payment earlier than the cheque date
- If the account holder is dead and the bank is aware of the fact
- If the drawer instructs the bank not to pay that particular cheque
- If the cheque contains errors which need to be paid across the counter
- If the drawer becomes bankrupt or insane i.e. the drawer has lost contractual capacity

**Four emerging trends in the banking system are**

- **Late hour banking** – e.g. executive banking after the normal banking hours
- **Acting as agents of stock exchange/brokers** – through which new shares can be sold to the public or customers buying shares through them
- **Issue of credit cards** – allowing customers to obtain goods and services without paying for them in cash
- **Establishment of new accounts** e.g. salary account, jumbo junior accounts different from the traditional ones
- **Abolition of bank account monthly charges** e.g. ledge fees and minimum deposits in some accounts
- **Use of ATMs** – enabling banks to offer services round the clock
- **Networking of branches** – enabling clients to carry out banking transactions in any branch
- **E-banking** – customers carrying out banking transactions by use of computers
- **M-banking** – customers carrying transactions using mobile phones e.g. salary alerts, deposits alerts, payment of bills, transfer of money e.g. Mpesa
- **Easy credit facilities** e.g. unsecured loans
- **Customer service/care departments** – offering personalized advice to customers
- **Liberalization of foreign exchange dealings** by licensing forex bureaus for customers to get foreign exchange
- **Provision of banking services by micro-finance institutions** e.g. KWFT, Faulu Kenya, through their front office service activities (FOSA)

**Use of ATMS**, which have enabled banks to offer banking services to clients round the clock
- **Networking of branches**: which enables clients to carry out banking transactions in any branch of the bank
- **E-banking** where customers are able to carry out some banking transactions in any branch of computers on-line
- M – banking, where customers can carry out some transactions by use of mobile phones e.g.
salary deposits alerts, airtime top – up, statement and cheque book ordering e.t.c.
-Introduction of a variety of products to attract such as easier credit facilities i.e. unsecured
loans
- Customer care departments that offer personalized services advice to the banks clients
-Use of credits cards which can be used to make withdrawals from ATMs and some can debit
cards to make purchases i.e. supermarkets
-Relaxation on some of the conditions relating to operations of account e.g. removal of
restrictions on minimum opening and operating balances and number of withdrawals for
saving account

23. **PUBLIC FINANCE**

1. Principles of taxation ;

   Evasion.-It should be difficult to avoid paying the tax other wise it might not achieve
   its objectives.
   Simplicity-It should be easy to understand in terms of amount and methods of payment
   or else people will resist to pay.
   Flexibility- The system should change with changes in economic situation or else it might not
   meet desired targets/revenue required.
   Equality/fairness-The system should be fair to all otherwise it might over burden some
   members of the society.
   Convenience -The time and mode of payment should be friendly to the tax payer hence
   avoiding complains/resistance to pay
   Productivity- The system should generate greater revenue to the government for it to be
   justified and enable the government finance project.

2. **Sources of non –tax public revenue;**

   (i) Impulses from public corporative/government businesses.
   (ii) Fines & penalties imposed on peoples found breaking the law.
   (iii) Fee from direct services.
   (iv) Escheats
   (v) Income from government properties e.g. parks/land e.t.c
   (vi) Loan repayments /interest earned from government owned financial institutions.

3. **Five principles of public expenditure:**

   - Optimum social benefits – majority of people are able to derive maximum benefits
4. **Five reasons for imposition of tax by the government**
   
i) Through tax the government is able to control input of goods/improve balance of payment deficit
   
ii) Through tax the government is able to underestimate income by taxing those who earn high money and those earning less low
   
iii) Through tax the government is able to ensure even regional development in a country
   
iv) The government taxes to earn revenue as a source of its income
   
v) It enables the government to maintain price stability by i.e. taxing less to influence aggregate demand in the country hence influencing the price level

5. **Five characteristics of a good tax system**
   
- Equitable-tax burden should be distributed among tax payers according to the ability to pay
- Economy-collection and administrative costs should not exceed tax revenue collected
- Certainty-tax one is expected to pay should be clearly defined
- Convenience-collections and payment should not be cumbersome
- Flexibility-capable of being revised or change in line to changing economic circumstances
- Diversity-should be wide/variety of taxes to able to net a broad spectrum of the society
- Elasticity-able to respond appropriately to change in national income
- Simplicity-simple to understand

6. - Revenue is raised through taxation which is used to cover general costs of administration of the government and provision of public goods and services to its citizens
   
- The government can use taxation to discourage consumption of certain products e.g. beer or cigarettes by levying heavy tax
   
- It can be used as a way of protecting infant and strategic domestic industries in the country from cut throat competition by foreign industries – using high tax on foreigners
   
- Reduce inequality in income distribution. This is done by taxing the rich and using the finances to benefit the poor by offering goods/ services
   
- Control inflation. Taxation reduces money supply through reduction of people’s disposable income thereby controlling inflation
   
- Correcting balance of payments. High taxation on imports may discourage importation thus
Increase balance of payments
- Helping locate business e.g. high tax on business located in urban areas would make
  entrepreneurs locate their businesses in rural areas where tax is less

24. **INFLATION**

1. **Negative effects of inflation to an economy.**
   i. People lose confidence in local currency as it is difficult to use in transactions when it loses
      value very fast.
   ii. Hinders implementation of development plans since the cost of projects increases.
   iii. Leads to unfair distribution of income as the rich become richer than the poorer.
   iv. Leads to low standard of living/poverty as people find it difficult to get basic needs due to
      high cost of living.
   v. Discourages savings/investments since people fear their money will lose value as they have
      less disposable incomes.
   vi. Leads to balance of payment deficits as imports are highly demanded than exports.
   vii. Hinders implementation of development plans since the cost of projects increases
   viii. Encourages social evils as people resort to bad/immoral practices to get money.
   ix. Discourages lending and borrowing as their money will lose value.
   x. Will loose when their money loses value.

2. **(a) Effects of positive inflation to the economy**
   - Debtors will pay less
   - Sellers will buy commodities at low prices
   - Motivation to work
   - Increase in investment
   - High profits due to high prices
   - Increased job opportunities resource use

b) **Reasons why the government may adopt the delocalization policy of locating industry**
   - Reduced effects of occurrence of war
   - Provision of employment opportunities in rural areas
   - Reduces rural urban migration
   - Encourages balanced regional development
   - Market for locally produced raw materials
   - Locals are able to access goods easily
3. **Five causes of inflation in an economy:**

- Increase in government expenditure making more money available to people which increase aggregate demand leading to an upward pressure on prices
- Excessive credit creation by commercial banks increase money supply and hence purchasing ability leading to inflation
- Increase in money income which increase purchasing power causing an upward pressure on price of goods and services
- Shortage of goods and services leading to excessive demand hence pulling he prices of commodities upwards
- Cramour for increase in wages and salaries which will be reflected in the increased prices of commodities
- Increase in indirect taxes (e.g. VAT) which make firms to increase their prices
- Increase in profit margins by management and shareholders leading to an increase in prices
- Increase in cost of inputs (e.g. raw material) causes the price of finished goods to be high

Reduction in subsidies leading to an increase in cost of production which will be reflected in an increase in the price of the commodities

4. **Mild inflation** - A type of inflation where the general prices of goods and services increase slowly at a single digit rate of less than 10%

**Hyper inflation** - It is a situation whereby the general prices of goods and services are extremely high whereby the rate is in thousands and millions percent per year

**Demand pull inflation** - Comes about when there is excessive demand for goods and services in the economy causing arise in prices

- In this situation there is too much money in the economy chasing very few goods and services

**Cost push inflation** - It results from an increase in the total production costs of goods and services leading to an increase in prices of commodities

- It is the high costs of production that pushes the prices of goods and services up

**Imported inflation** - It results from trading with foreigners whereby prices of foreign goods affect domestic prices

- High prices of foreign goods [imported goods] increases domestic prices of goods due to domestic demand

25. **INTERNATIONAL TRADE**

1. **Benefits of transporting oil products by pipeline:**

   i. Road damage has due to reduced heavy tankers on roads.
   
   ii. Reduces road accident as congestion to tankers on roads has reduced
iii. Environmental pollution has reduced as pipes do not emit gases/smoke from tankers has reduced.
iv. Cost of handling oil has reduced since few workers are employed.
v. Large volumes of oil are transported within a very short time.
vi. Ensures regular supply of oil hence reducing shortage.
vii. Pilferages of oil has reduced since pipe are very hard to break.
viii. Cheap to maintain the pipes after construction.
ix. Pipes are not easily affected by poor weather as they are permanently fixed.

2. Advantages that a country may experience from imposing trade restrictions in trading partners:

- Retaliation by other trading countries leading to reduction in exports
- Reduced exchange earning due to reduced exports
- Shrinking markets due to reduced volume of trade
- Curtailed transfer of technology/low output/poor quality
- Limited variety of products which restricts consumer choice
- Poor international relation leading to conflicts/friction
- Leads to increased unemployment due to reduced trading activities
- Low involvement due to limited trading opportunities
- May worsen balance of payment as a result of reduced volume of exports
- Reduced competition leading to low quality services
  - A wider market for its product enabling the firms in the region to produce to their full capacity
  - Specialization where it will concentrate on production of goods and services that it can produce cheaply and efficiently.
  - High quality and cheap products will be produced because of specialization and competition among member countries
  - It will promote peace among people of the involved countries as they interact and cooperate among each other
  - It will enjoy common bargaining front with non-member countries bringing about better terms of trade
  - Development of industries will be coordinated to have a balanced development and avoid unnecessary duplication
  - Employment creation since factors of production will be freely mobile within the member countries

3. Five reasons why many countries tend to prefer free trade
• Enable a country to enjoy quality goods and services due to increased competition
• Allow specialization/countries tend to specialize in what they can produce best.
• Allow them access wide variety of goods/services
• Allow wider market for goods/services produced
• Free movement of factors of production from country to country.
• Allow creation of many job opportunities for investment in different countries
• Countries enjoy cheaper goods/services
• Allow free flow of new technology ideas and skills among different countries
• Promote peace and understanding among countries

4. **Causes of persistence balance of payment disequilibrium in East Africa**
   - Fall in volume of exports – rely on primary/agricultural products usually affected by draught yielding low production hence low exports hence reduced foreign earning
   - Deteriorating terms trade – value of exports are low relative to the value of imports hence pay more than the foreign earned
   - Less capital inflow compared to outflow- they usually borrow money from developed countries at repay at high interest rates creating a net capital out flow.
   - Devaluation policy – devaluation of local currency makes exports cheaper to foreigners and hence an increase in the cost importation
   - Increase in import volume of capital goods and industrial raw materials for development purposes. This increases expenditure on foreign good.

5. **Five measures that the Government of Kenya may take to control her persistent Balance of payment deficit**
   i) Increasing the volume of exports ie. by giving incentives to traders so that they can produce more output
   ii) Reducing the level of input ie. By using restrictive measures such as input duties total ban etc
   iii) By diversifying the rate of exports of the country so that when some fail others can still sell in the world market
   iv) Through Devaluation of the country’s currency- this makes the exports cheaper and hence more competitive in the market
   v) By negotiating for foreign debt reduction
   vi) By adding value to the exports

6. - A wider market is created for goods and services produced in the region
   - Countries are able to specialize in the production of those goods and services they are best endowed
- Promotion of peace and understanding among member countries due to integration
- Higher quality goods and services are produced due to competition
- People have access to a wider variety of goods and services which satisfy different consumer needs
- Creation of employment for individuals living within the region
- Increased economic bargaining power in trading activities by the countries forming the trading block
- Increased production of goods as a result of people engaging in different business activities
- Improvement of infrastructure in the region due to increased economic activities
- Establishment of common services e.g. railway ports authorities and research agencies to avoid duplication

26. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

1. Principles of taxation;
   Evasion.- It should be difficult to avoid paying the tax otherwise it might not achieve its objectives.
   Simplicity.- It should be easy to understand in terms of amount and methods of payment or else people will resist to pay.
   Flexibility - The system should change with changes in economic situation or else it might not meet desired targets/revenue required.
   Equality/fairness
   The system should be fair to all otherwise it might over burden some members of the society.
   Convenience-The time and mode of payment should be friendly to the tax payer hence avoiding complains/resistance to pay
   Productivity- The system should generate greater revenue to the government for it to be justified and enable the government finance project.

2. Distinguishing features between developing and developed countries.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEVELOPING COUNTRIES</th>
<th>DEVELOPED COUNTRIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-Low level of outland and per capita income</td>
<td>-High level of output and per capita</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Major foreign exchange is from agriculture</td>
<td>-Major foreign exchange is from industrial sector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Unequal distribution of income and wealth</td>
<td>-Relatively more equal distribution of income and wealth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Low level of mechanization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-High level of unemployment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mock Topical Analysis  eeducationgroup.com  191
3. **Obstacles in implementations development plans**
   (i) Personal – Lacking adequate and skilled manpower capable of implementing plans appropriately.
   (ii) Long/cumbersome procedure for decision making which limits the ability to plan.
   (iii) Costs – High cost of implementation causing delay.
   (iv) Data - Lack of sufficient data.
   (v) Resources - Lack of sufficient resources which leads to realization of the targets
   (vi) Rigidity - Proposed of powers may be followed strictly making it difficult for the plan to be fitted to changes in economic conditions.

4. **Obstacles to economic development**;
   - Low natural resource endowments which form the basis of a country’s production capacity e.g. fertile land, favourable climate e.t.c
   - Inadequate capital hampering exploitation of resources, industrialization and creation of employment opportunities.
   - Poor technology leading to low productivity
   - Poor human resource endowment whereby manpower is composed of unskilled labour who are less productive
   - Unfavourable political institutions where the government is corrupt and authoritarian scaring away investors
   - Unfavourable social institutions where the traditional society is conservative and lacks innovativeness

5. **Factors that have turned to frustrate economic developments in a country like Kenya are;**
   (i) Lack of inducement of invest
   Investment in an economy may be lowered by lack of effective demand for goods and services which means the market is small. Growth in national income will therefore be below, leading to lack of development
   (ii)Lack of social infrastructure
For example, when road and communication networks which link the various parts of a country are lacking, it becomes difficult to do business and hence economic growth is limited.

(iii) Lumpiness or indivisibility of capital/inadequate capital
The capital required for production may be large in terms of machinery and equipment and may also not be divisible into small quantities or sizes. Lack of such capital hampers production leading to low economic growth and thus slow development.

(iv) Inability to save/low per capita income
- When the level of saving in the country is low then investment will also be low. This means that the level of national income is low and hence low income per capita is realized.

(v) Rapid population growth
When population is rising faster than incomes then development goals may not be realized since the country will still have a low level per-capita income and also low standard of living.

(vi) Resource limitations
Production is hampered by the limited supply of resources e.g. minerals. This results into low income and health low living standards and eventually affecting a country’s economic development.

(vii) Use of inappropriate technology
Production is hampered by the limited supply of resources e.g. minerals. This results into low income and health low living standards and eventually affecting a country’s economic development.

(vii) Use of inappropriate technology
The country technology that does not fit in with the local operations. This is reduced productivity and hence low economic development.

(viii) Altitudes and beliefs
For example some communities have a negative attitude towards some activities in the country e.g. jua kali sector. The negative attitudes and beliefs will therefore hinder economic development.

(ix) Corruption and embezzlement of funds
- Some funds for certain projects that could easily spur a rapid economic growth are misappropriated by government employees.

(x) Lack of political will
- The government is reluctant to implement certain projects

(xi) Copying effect
The rich people in LDCs tend to copy the consumption pattern of the rich people in DCs hence reducing their savings capacities arising from low levels of incomes in LCDs

(xii) Low natural resource endowment

(xiii) Low human resource endowment

6. **Functions of the national budget as a tool of planning;**
   - Outlining government expenditure – It details the various expenditure programmes the government plans to undertake over a given period of time
   - Outlining government revenue – It gives details of the various sources of revenue for the government to finance its activities
   - Enabling government planning – The government uses the budget to plan for various activities and programmes that lead to economic growth and development
   - Introducing changes in taxation – The various taxes to be applied, the tax rate and the mode of application of the taxes are outlined in the budget
   - Regulating money supply – It outlines the monetary systems to be instituted by the government to regulate money supply in the economy
   - Stimulating economic activities – It is used to increase government expenditure in the economy which will spur economic activities in the country

7. **Challenges that Kenya is facing in the implementation of her development plans;**
   i) Lack of domestic workers ie. skilled labour, machines etc to implement the plans
   ii) Continuous reliance on donor funding which at times fail to be remitted
   iii) Natural calamity ie. the country may suffer from calamities like drought, floods etc which draw funds that were not planned for
   iv) Lack of co-operate and co-ordinate between executive parties ie. ministry of finance and planning
   v) Failure to involve local people hence making the plan to lack support from the local people as they view it to be imposed on them by few people at the top
   vi) Lack of political will ie. Where political crisis is an obstacle to the achievement of the vision

8. - Shift from agricultural to manufacturing sectors
   - Reduction in illiteracy
   - Increase in skilled man power
   - Improvement in health facilities
eeducationgroup.com

- High level of technology and entrepreneurial ability
- Reduced unemployment due to increased industrialization
- Reduced infant mortality rate
- Improved life expectancy
- Increase and improvement of institutions that impart new methods of productive economic activities